



**2014–15 NATIONAL ABORIGINAL
AND
TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER
SOCIAL SURVEY (NATSISS)**

**HOUSEHOLD SURVEY
QUESTIONNAIRE**

2014-15 NATIONAL ABORIGINAL AND TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER SOCIAL SURVEY (NATSISS)

Enumeration from September 2014 to June 2015.

Enumeration Method: Only computer-assisted interviews (CAI) were conducted. No paper forms were used in the 2014–15 NATSISS. Some questions included word substitutions for interviews in remote areas. Alternate wording used can be seen in the Word Substitutions table following the questions for each module.

Italic text denotes instructions for interviewers, or text which was not read out to respondents.

Throughout this document, the following abbreviations and symbols are used:

Ctrl K - “Don’t know” response accepted

Ctrl R - “Refusal” response accepted

WS - Denotes where a “word substitution” has been used. Word substitutions are specified at the end of each module.

① - Supplementary information available for interviewers. Supplementary information is included at the end of each module.



© Commonwealth of Australia 2016

This instrument is copyright under a Creative Commons copyright licence for Attribution – Non Commercial – No Derivative Works. To view a copy of this license, visit <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/4.0/>.

Contents

COMMUNITY FACILITIES FORM

Module 0.00:	Community Facilities Discrete Community (CFF).....	5
--------------	--	---

HOUSEHOLD FORM

Module 1.01:	Dwelling Structure (DWGST).....	7
Module 1.02:	Demography - Name of person (D1).....	8
Module 1.03:	Scope and Coverage (Scope).....	9
Module 1.04:	Any Responsible Adult (ARA).....	10
Module 1.05:	Demography - Relationship and Sex (D2).....	11
Module 1.06:	Demography – Age and DoB (D3).....	13
Module 1.08:	Demography - Education (D5).....	14
Module 1.10:	Indigenous Status of Household and Persons (ATSI).....	15
Module 1.11:	End of Household Form (ENDHHF).....	16
Module 1.12:	Selected Person - Selection (RandPsn).....	17

SELECTED PERSON INTERVIEW

Module 2.01:	Interview Start.....	19
Module 2.02:	Confirmation of Date of Birth (CDOB).....	20
Module 2.03:	Child Proxy (PROX).....	21
Module 3.01:	Child Education (EDUC).....	24
Module 3.02:	Formal Child Care (CHC).....	31
Module 3.03:	Informal Child Care (INF).....	34
Module 4.01:	Language (LANG).....	36
Module 4.02:	Cultural Participation/Involvement in Social Activities (CULP/IISA).....	39
Module 4.03:	Cultural Identification (CULI).....	44
Module 5.01:	Employment – Work Done (WD).....	46
Module 5.02:	Employment – Details of Work Done (DWD).....	48
Module 5.03:	Cultural Responsibilities (CURS).....	53
Module 5.04:	Duration of Paid Employment (AWLD/WLD).....	54
Module 5.05:	Looking for Work in Last 4 Weeks (LFW4).....	55
Module 5.06:	Discouraged Job Seekers (WW/RNLW).....	57
Module 5.07:	Duration of Unemployment (DRUE).....	59
Module 5.08:	Difficulties Getting Work (DIFF).....	61
Module 5.09:	Looking for Work in Last 12 Months (LFW12).....	63
Module 6.01:	Personal Income – Non-Remote (INC).....	64
Module 6.02:	Personal Income - Remote (INCR).....	75
Module 7.01:	Adult Education – Current Study (EP/FT/INS).....	84
Module 7.02:	Adult Education – Attainment (EA).....	88
Module 7.03:	Cultural Education (CED).....	92
Module 7.04:	Reasons did not Study (RDNS).....	93
Module 7.05:	Future Intentions of Study (FI).....	95
Module 7.06:	Vocational Training (VOC).....	96
Module 8.01:	Overall Life Satisfaction (OLS).....	99
Module 8.02:	Community Functioning (FUN).....	100
Module 8.03:	Strength in Leadership (COML).....	101
Module 8.04:	Self Assessed Health (STAT).....	102
Module 8.05:	Adult Nutrition (ANUT).....	104
Module 9.01:	Social and Emotional Wellbeing (SEWB).....	105
Module 9.02:	Patient Experience (PEX).....	110
Module 10.01:	Long Term Conditions (LTC).....	112

Module 10.02:	Disability (DIS)	114
Module 11.01:	Maternal Health (MAT)	120
Module 11.02:	Child Nutrition (NUT)	126
Module 11.03:	Child Sleep (SLE).....	129
Module 11.04:	Child Health Services (HLTH)	131
Module 12.01:	Child Organised Sport Participation (SPO).....	138
Module 13.01:	Mobility (MOB)	141
Module 14.01:	Removal (FMTK)	146
Module 15.01:	Support in Time of Crisis (SITC)	148
Module 15.02:	Neighbourhood Problems (PROB)	152
Module 15.04:	Stressors (STR)	155
Module 15.05:	Barriers to Service Providers (BAR)	158
Module 15.06:	Social Capital – Contact (CWF).....	161
Module 15.07:	Social Capital – Confide In (FFC)	163
Module 15.08:	Social Capital – Sense of Efficacy (NAO)	164
Module 15.09:	Social Capital - Trust (TRS)	166
Module 15.10:	Social Capital - Safety (SAFE)	168
Module 15.11:	Permanent Place to Live (HOM)	169
Module 15.12:	Discrimination (DISC).....	174
Module 15.13:	Child Life Events (LIFE).....	177
Module 16.01:	Use of Legal Services (LEG)	180
Module 16.02:	Contact with Police (POL)	181
Module 16.03:	Victim of Assault (VIC).....	183
Module 17.01:	Transport (TRAN/DRL)	188
Module 18.01:	Personal Use of the Internet (INT).....	191
Module 19.01:	Smoking (SMO).....	193
Module 20.01:	Alcohol consumption (ALI/ALC).....	195
Module 21.01:	Substance Use Remote (SUI/SUB).....	198
Module 21.02:	Substance Use – Non-Remote (SUI/SUB)	202
Module 21.03:	END module (END)	208
HOUSEHOLD SPOKESPERSON INTERVIEW		
Module 22.01:	Select Household Spokesperson (HHSP).....	209
Module 22.02:	Community Facilities (CFA)	210
Module 22.03:	Bedrooms (BED)	212
Module 22.05:	Cars (CAR).....	213
Module 22.06:	Household Smoking (HHS)	214
Module 22.07:	Tenure (TEN).....	215
Module 22.08:	Rent (RENT).....	217
Module 22.09:	Mortgage (MORT)	219
Module 22.10:	Household Facilities (FAC)	220
Module 22.11:	Maintenance (MNT)	221
Module 22.12:	Financial Stress (FS).....	223
Module 22.13:	Household Income (URI)	226
EXTRA PERSONS FORM		
Module 23:00	Extra Persons Tab (XPS)	229

Module 0.00: Community Facilities Discrete Community (CFF)

Population		
Description		
Community Facilities Form for Discrete Communities		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
Remote communities	<p>Q01CFF</p> <p>This form asks which facilities are available in this community,</p> <p>Your responses will be automatically applied to all households in this community.</p> <p><i>Show Pink prompt card Y1</i></p> <p>Does this community have any of these facilities (or locations) <u>available when needed?</u></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>Sporting/recreation areas</p> <p>10 Outdoor playing fields and play areas (including playgrounds)</p> <p>11 Swimming pool (indoor or outdoor)</p> <p>12 Indoor sports centre for games</p> <p>Medical services</p> <p>13 Aboriginal health care service</p> <p>14 Hospital</p> <p>15 Any other health or medical clinic or centre</p> <p>16 Emergency service (incl. Ambulance, Flying Doctor)</p> <p>Other services and public facilities</p> <p>17 Community hall/centre</p> <p>18 Schools</p> <p>19 Supermarket/shop with fresh food</p> <p>20 Petrol station</p> <p>21 Pharmacy/chemist</p> <p>22 Police station</p> <p>23 School bus service</p> <p>24 Taxi service</p> <p>25 Community Phone</p> <p>26 All of the above</p> <p>27 None of these</p>	<p>10 → Q02CFF</p> <p>11 → Q02CFF</p> <p>12 → Q02CFF</p> <p>13 → Q02CFF</p> <p>14 → Q02CFF</p> <p>15 → Q02CFF</p> <p>16 → Q02CFF</p> <p>17 → Q02CFF</p> <p>18 → Q02CFF</p> <p>19 → Q02CFF</p> <p>20 → Q02CFF</p> <p>21 → Q02CFF</p> <p>22 → Q02CFF</p> <p>23 → Q02CFF</p> <p>24 → Q02CFF</p> <p>25 → Q02CFF</p> <p>26 → Q02CFF</p> <p>27 → Q02CFF</p>
Q01CFF = ALL	<p>Q02CFF</p> <p>Is alcohol allowed to be drunk in this community?</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>5 No</p> <p>6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → Q04CFF</p> <p>5 → Q04CFF</p> <p>6 → Q04CFF</p>

Q02CFF =ALL	<p>Q04CFF</p> <p>Is there a job services provider in this community that helps unemployed persons find jobs or provides training?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → SGCFEEND 5 → SGCFEEND 6 → SGCFEEND</p>
Q04CFF = ALL	<p>SGCFEEND</p> <p>1. ALL</p>	<p>1 → DWGST_Q01</p>

SAMPLE ONLY

Module 1.01: Dwelling Structure (DWGST)

From Population	Question Field	To Question
ALL	DWGST_Q01 <i>Code best description of structure containing household</i>	
	<u>Separate house</u> 11 Separate house	11 → D1_L01_Start
	<u>Semi-detached, row or terrace house, townhouse etc. with:</u> 21 One storey 22 Two or more storeys	21 → D1_L01_Start 22 → D1_L01_Start
	<u>Flat or apartment</u> 31 In a 1 or 2 storey block 32 In a 3 storey block 33 In a 4 or more storey block 34 attached to a house	31 → D1_L01_Start 32 → D1_L01_Start 33 → D1_L01_Start 34 → D1_L01_Start
	<u>Other dwelling</u> 91 Caravan tent cabin etc. in caravan park houseboat in a marina etc. 92 Caravan not in caravan park houseboat not in a marina etc. 93 Improvised home campers out 94 A House or flat attached to a shop office etc	91 → D1_L01_Start 92 → D1_L01_Start 93 → D1_L01_Start 94 → D1_L01_Start

Module 1.02: Demography - Name of person (D1)

From Population	Question Field	To Question	
DWGST_Q01	D1_L01_Start < Start D1 loop > Looping On: Person array Max Loops: 15 Loop Type: Value Of	→ D1_Q02	
D1_L01_Start	D1_Q02 [D1_WS1] <i>Enter first name</i> < Text - 20 char >	→ D1_Q03	
D1_Q02 = ALL	D1_Q03 <i>Enter surname</i> [D1_WS2] < Text - 20 char >	→ D1_L01_End	
D1_Q03 = ALL	D1_L01_End < End D1 loop >	→ Scope L01_Start	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
D1_WS1	D1_Q02	1. IF first person in array (D1[1]) 2. ELSE	1. What are the names of all the people who usually live here? 2. Leave blank
D1_WS2	D1_Q03	1. IF not first person in array (D1[>1]) 2. ELSE	1. Press F11 to repeat previous surname 2. Leave blank

Module 1.03: Scope and Coverage (Scope)

From Population	Question Field	To Question
D1_L01_End	Scope_L01_Start < Start Scope loop > Looping On: Person array Max Loops: : 15 Loop Type: Value Of	→ Scope
Scope_L01	Scope <i>Change Scope if necessary</i> 1 In on scope (none of the below applies) 2 Out - Short-term overseas visitor 3 Out - Non Australian diplomat or non Australian member of household/staff 4 Out - Non Australian defence force member or dependant	1 → Scope_L01_End 2 → Scope_L01_End 3 → Scope_L01_End 4 → Scope_L01_End
Scope = ALL	Scope_L01_End < End Scope loop >	→ ARA SG01

Module 1.04: Any Responsible Adult (ARA)

From Population	Question Field	To Question	
Scope_L01_End	ARA_SG01 1 IF NumUR (number of usual residents) = 1 2 ELSE	1 → D2_L01_Start 2 → ARA	
ARA_SG01 = 2 Autocoding:	ARA <i>Select the person answering the questions (ARA).</i> [ARA_WS1] 99 Other	→ D2_L01_Start	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
ARA_WS1	ARA	1. IF Person Number = 1 2. IF Person Number = 2 3. IF Person Number = 3 4. IF Person Number = 4 5. IF Person Number = 5 6. IF Person Number = 6 7. IF Person Number = 7 8. IF Person Number = 8 9. IF Person Number = 9 10. IF Person Number = 10 11. IF Person Number = 11 12. IF Person Number = 12 13. IF Person Number = 13 14. IF Person Number = 14 15. IF Person Number = 15	1. [1. Full name of Person 1] 2. [2. Full name of Person 2] 3. [3. Full name of Person 3] 4. [4. Full name of Person 4] 5. [5. Full name of Person 5] 6. [6. Full name of Person 6] 7. [7. Full name of Person 7] 8. [8. Full name of Person 8] 9. [9. Full name of Person 9] 10. [10. Full name of Person 10] 11. [11. Full name of Person 11] 12. [12. Full name of Person 12] 13. [13. Full name of Person 13] 14. [14. Full name of Person 14] 15. [15. Full name of Person 15]

Module 1.05: Demography - Relationship and Sex (D2)

From Population	Question Field	To Question
ARA_SG01 = 1 ARA = ALL	D2_L01_Start < Start D2 loop > Looping On: Person array Max Loops: : 15 Loop Type: Value Of	→ D2_SG01
D2_L01_Start	D2_SG01 1 IF Person Number = 1 2 ELSE	1 → D2_Q06 2 → D2_Q01
D2_SG01 = 2	D2_Q01 What is [D2_WS1] relationship to [D2_WS3]? 0 Household Reference Person 1 Husband 2 Wife 3 Partner 4 Son 5 Daughter 6 Step Son 7 Step Daughter 8 Father 9 Mother 10 Brother 11 Sister 12 Grandson 13 Granddaughter 14 Nephew 15 Niece 20 Other 99 Not Related	0 → D2_SG02 1 → D2_SG02 2 → D2_SG02 3 → D2_SG02 4 → D2_SG02 5 → D2_SG02 6 → D2_SG02 7 → D2_SG02 8 → D2_SG02 9 → D2_SG02 10 → D2_SG02 11 → D2_SG02 12 → D2_SG02 13 → D2_SG02 14 → D2_SG02 15 → D2_SG02 20 → D2_SG02 99 → D2_SG02
D2_Q01 = ALL	D2_SG02 1 IF D2_Q03 = 0to15 AND NumUR <=2 2 ELSE IF D2_Q03 = 99 AND NumUR <=2 3 ELSE IF D2_Q03 = 20 AND NumUR <=2 4 ELSE IF D2_Q03 = 0to11 AND NumUR >2 5 ELSE IF D2_Q03 = 12to15 AND NumUR >2 6 ELSE IF D2_Q03 = 99 AND NumUR >2 7 ELSE IF D2_Q03 = 20 AND NumUR >2	1 → D2_SG03 2 → D2_SG03 3 → D2_Q02 4 → D2_SG03 5 → D2_SG03 6 → D2_SG03 7 → D2_Q02
D2_SG02 = 3, 7	D2_Q02 <i>Type first three letters of other relationship then select correct relationship from coding list</i> Autocoding: < Text - 20 char >	→ D2_SG03
D2_SG02 = 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 D2_Q02 = ALL	D2_SG03 1 IF D2_Q01= 8 2 ELSE IF D2_Q01= 9 3 ELSE	1 → D2_Q03 2 → D2_Q03 3 → D2_Q06

D2_SG03 = 1, 2	<p>D2_Q03</p> <p>[D2_WS4] [D2_WS5] to anyone else in the household, for example as a (husband/wife), partner or child?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → D2_Q04 5 → D2_Q06</p>
D2_Q03 = 1	<p>D2_Q04</p> <p>If 'yes', ask who. Enter person to whom [D2_WS2] [D2_WS6] is [D2_WS5]</p> <p>< 0 ... 15 ></p>	→ D2_Q05
D2_Q04 = ALL	<p>D2_Q05</p> <p>What is [D2_WS1] relationship to [D2_WS7]? Type first three letters from relationship and then select correct relationship from coding list.</p> <p>< Text – 20 char ></p>	→ D2_Q06
D2_SG01 = 1 D2_SG03 = 3 D2_Q03 = 5 D2_Q05 = ALL	<p>D2_Q06</p> <p>Enter sex for [D2_WS2] [D2_WS6]</p> <p>1 Male 2 Female</p>	<p>1 → D2_L01_End 2 → D2_L01_End</p>
D2_Q10 = ALL	<p>D2_L01_End</p> <p>< End D2 loop ></p>	→ D3_L01_Start

Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
D2_WS1	D2_Q01 D2_Q05	1 IF ARA_Q01 = Person Number 2 ELSE	1 you 2 [D2_WS2]'s
D2_WS2	D2_WS1 D2_WS4 D2_WS7 D2_Q04 D2_Q06	ALL	[insert First Name]
D2_WS3	D2_Q01	1 IF ARA_Q01 = 1 2 ELSE	1 you 2 [insert First Name of Person 1]
D2_WS4	D2_Q03	1 IF ARA_Q01 = Person Number 2 ELSE	1 Are you 2 Is [D2_WS2]
D2_WS5	D2_Q03 D2_Q04	1 IF xHRel_Code = 8 2 ELSEIF xHRel_Code = 9	1 more closely related 2 related
D2_WS6	D2_Q04 D2_Q06	ALL	[insert Surname]
D2_WS7	D2_Q05	1 IF ARA_Q01 = Person Number 2 ELSE	1 you 2 [D2_WS2]

Module 1.06: Demography – Age and DoB (D3)

From Population	Question Field	To Question	
D2_L01_End = ALL	D3_L01_Start < Start D3 loop > Looping On: Person array Max Loops: : 15 Loop Type: Value Of	→ AGE	
D3_L01_Start	AGE What was [D3_WS1] age last birthday? <i>If aged less than one year enter '0'.</i> < 0 ... 120 >	→ D3_Q02	
AGE = ALL	D3_Q02 What was [D3_WS1] date of birth? <i>Enter date format as dd/mm/yyyy Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i> DD/MM/YYYY	→ D3_SG01	
D3_SG01 = 2 D3_Q05 = ALL	D3_L01_End < End D3 loop >	→ D5_L01_Start	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
D3_WS1	AGE D3_Q02	1 IF ARA = Person Number 2 ELSE	1 your 2 [D3_WS2]'s
D3_WS2	D3_WS1	ALL	[insert First Name]

Module 1.08: Demography - Education (D5)

From Population	Question Field	To Question	
D3_L01_End = ALL	D5_L01_Start < Start D5 loop > Looping On: Person array Max Loops: : 15 Loop Type: Value Of	→D5_SG01	
D5_L01	D5_SG01 1 IF AGE = 15to19 2 ELSEIF AGE = 20 to 24	1 → D5_Q01 2 → D5_Q02	
D5_SG01 = 1	D5_Q01 [D5_WS1] still attending secondary school? 1 Yes 5 No	1 → D5_L01_End 5 → D5_Q02	
D5_SG01 = 2 D5_Q01 = 5	D5_Q02 [D5_WS1] currently a <u>full-time</u> student at a TAFE, university or other educational institution? 1 Yes 5 No 6 Dec, Jan, Feb only - Not known, unclear	1 → D5_L01_End 5 → D5_L01_End 6 → D5_L01_End	
D5_Q01 = 1 D5_Q02 = ALL	D5_L01_End < End D5 loop >	→ ATSI_L01_Start	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specific ation	Word Substitution
D5_WS1	D5_Q01 D5_Q02	1 IF ARA = Person 2 ELSE	1 Are you 2 Is [D5_WS2]
D5_WS2	D5_WS1	ALL	[insert First Name]

Module 1.10: Indigenous Status of Household and Persons (ATSI)

From Population	Question Field	To Question	
D5_L01_End	ATSI_L01_Start < Start xIStat2 loop > Looping On: Person array Max Loops: : 15 Loop Type: Value of	→ ATSI_Q02	
ATSI_L03	ATSI_Q02 Who in this household is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin? <i>If new people added, ask 'Is of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin?' for each such person, if necessary PRESS 1 for each person identified, otherwise leave blank</i> < 1 >	→ ATSI_L01_End	
ATSI_Q02 = ALL	ATSI_L01_End < End xIStat2 loop >	→ ATSI_L02_Start	
ATSI_L01_End	ATSI_L02_Start < Start IStat loop > Looping On: Person array Max Loops: : 15 Loop Type: Value of	→ ATSI_Q03	
ATSI_L02_Start	ATSI_Q03 [ATSI_WS3] of Aboriginal origin, Torres Strait Islander origin or both? 1 Aboriginal 2 Torres Strait Islander 3 Both Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander	1 → ATSI_L02_End 2 → ATSI_L02_End 3 → ATSI_L02_End	
ATSI_Q03 = ALL	ATSI_L02_End < End IStat loop >	→ ENDHHF_SG1	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
ATSI_WS3	ATSI_Q03	1. IF ARA = Person 2. ELSE	1. Are you 2. Is [ATSI_WS4]
ATSI_WS4	ATSI_WS3	ALL	[insert text string from xFirstName]

Module 1.11: End of Household Form (ENDHHF)

From Population	Question Field	To Question
ATSI_L02_End = ALL	ENDHHF_SG1 1 IF All persons entered on HHForm are out on Scope (SCOPE > 1) 2 ELSE	1 → ENDHHF_Q02 2 → ENDHHF_Q01
ENDHHF_SG1 = 2	ENDHHF_Q01 <i>End of Household Form</i> 1 Press 1 to complete this part	→ RandPsn_Q01
ENDHHF_SG1 = 1	ENDHHF_Q02 <i>All persons on the HF are out on scope for this survey or there is no usual resident who is 18 or over.</i> <i>No more information is required for this household.</i> <i>End of Household Form</i> 1 Completed	→ END

Module 1.12: Selected Person - Selection (RandPsn)

From Population	Question Field	To Question
<p>ENDHHF_Q01 = ALL</p>	<p>RandPsn_Q01</p> <p><i>The following persons have been selected for the survey:</i></p> <p>[WS1RandPsn] [WS2RandPsn] [WS3RandPsn] [WS4RandPsn]</p> <p>[WS5RandPsn: You will need to arrange personal interviews with the selected people and someone who can answer questions about the household (Household Spokesperson aged 18+).</p> <p><i>Please find out now who the best person is to talk about the household. /</i></p> <p><i>You will need to arrange personal interviews with the selected people aged 15+ and someone who can answer questions about the household (Household Spokesperson aged 18+).</i></p> <p><i>Please explain that permission will be sought from the relevant parent or guardian living in the household for each 15-17 year old's interview to proceed.</i></p> <p><i>Please find out now who the best person is/people are to talk about the household and to give permission for each 15-17 year old's interview. / You will need to arrange interviews with people who can answer questions on behalf of the selected children (aged 0-14) and someone who can answer questions about the household (Household Spokesperson aged 18+).</i></p> <p><i>Please find out now who the best person is/people are to talk about the household and any selected children. /</i></p> <p><i>You will need to arrange personal interviews with the selected people aged 18+ and someone who can answer questions about the household (Household Spokesperson aged 18+).</i></p> <p><i>You will also need to arrange interviews with people who can answer questions on behalf of the selected children (aged 0-14). Please find out now who the best person is/people are to talk about the household and any selected children. /</i></p> <p><i>You will need to arrange personal interviews with the selected people aged 15+ and someone who can answer questions about the household (Household Spokesperson aged 18+).</i></p> <p><i>Please explain that permission will be sought from the relevant parent or guardian living in the household for each 15-17 year old's interview to proceed.</i></p> <p><i>You will also need to arrange interviews with people who can answer questions on behalf of the selected children (aged 0-14). Please find out now who the best person is/people are to talk about the household, any selected children and to give permission for each 15-17 year old's interview.</i></p> <p>1. Press 1 to continue</p>	<p>→ xStartPoint</p>

Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1RandPsn	RandPsn	ALL	<Name and age of randomly selected person 1 >
WS2RandPsn	RandPsn	ALL	< Name and age of randomly selected person 2 >
WS3RandPsn	RandPsn	ALL	< Name and age of randomly selected person 3 >
WS4RandPsn	RandPsn	ALL	< Name and age of randomly selected person 4 >
WS5RandPsn	RandPsn	<p>1 If all selected persons are aged 18+ (Adults only)</p> <p>2 ELSE if all selected persons are aged 15+ (Adults and Teens or teens only)</p> <p>3 ELSE IF all selected persons are aged 0-14) (Children only)</p> <p>4 ELSE IF <u>no</u> selected persons are aged 15-17 (Adult and Child)</p> <p>5 ELSE (Adults, Teens and Children or teens and children only)</p>	<p>1 <i>You will need to arrange personal interviews with the selected people and someone who can answer questions about the household (Household Spokesperson aged 18+). Please find out now who the best person is to talk about the household.</i></p> <p>2 <i>You will need to arrange personal interviews with the selected people aged 15+ and someone who can answer questions about the household (Household Spokesperson aged 18+).</i></p> <p><i>Please explain that permission will be sought from the relevant parent or guardian living in the household for each 15-17 year old's interview to proceed.</i></p> <p><i>Please find out now who the best person is/people are to talk about the household and to give permission for each 15-17 year old's interview.</i></p> <p>3 <i>You will need to arrange interviews with people who can answer questions on behalf of the selected children (aged 0-14) and someone who can answer questions about the household (Household Spokesperson aged 18+).</i></p> <p><i>Please find out now who the best person is/people are to talk about the household and any selected children.</i></p> <p>4 <i>You will need to arrange personal interviews with the selected people aged 18 + and someone who can answer questions about the household (Household Spokesperson aged 18+).</i></p> <p><i>You will also need to arrange interviews with people who can answer questions on behalf of the selected children (aged 0-14). Please find out now who the best person is/people are to talk about the household and any selected children.</i></p> <p>5 <i>You will need to arrange personal interviews with the selected people aged 15+ and someone who can answer questions about the household (Household Spokesperson aged 18+).</i></p> <p><i>Please explain that permission will be sought from the relevant parent or guardian living in the household for each 15-17 year old's interview to proceed.</i></p> <p><i>You will also need to arrange interviews with people who can answer questions on behalf of the selected children (aged 0-14).</i></p> <p><i>Please find out now who the best person is/people are to talk about the household, any selected children and to give permission for each 15-17 year old's interview.</i></p>

Module 2.01: Interview Start

Population			
Description			
All selected persons			
From Population	Question Field	To Question	
Start of Selected Person Module RandPsn_Q01=ALL	<i>This is the start of the interview for this person</i> Press 1 to continue	1 → SG1START	
xStartpoint=ALL	SG1START 1 IF 15<=Age<=17 2 ELSE IF Age>=18 3 ELSE	1 → TEEN_Q01 2 → CDOB_SG1 3 → WhoProxy	
SG1START=1	TEEN_Q01 <i>Please note that this person is between 15-17</i> <i>Is there a parent or guardian of [WS1TEEN] living in the household?</i> ⓘ 1 Yes 2 No	1 → TEEN_Q02 2 → SURVEY END	
TEEN_Q01=1	TEEN_Q02 As the person is between 15-17, please seek permission from parent/guardian to interview this person. 1 Granted 2 Denied	1 → CDOB_SG1 2 → SURVEY END	
SG1START = 3	WhoProxy <i>Who is answering on behalf of [WS01PROX]?</i> [WS2START: list of usual residents aged 15+]	1 to 15 → CDOB_SG1	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1TEEN	TEEN_Q01	ALL	<insert teen's name>
WS01PROX	WhoProxy	ALL	<insert child's name>
WS2START	WhoProxy	ALL	Insert list of all the usual residents aged 15+, showing the number, first name and surname for each as listed on the household form.
Supplementary Information			
Help ID	Used in..		
IHO1TEEN	Q01TEEN	Guardian: A person who has responsibility for a child whether or not it is a 'formal' arrangement.	

Module 2.02: Confirmation of Date of Birth (CDOB)

Population			
Description			
All selected persons			
From Population	Question Field	To Question	
SG1START = 2 TEEN_Q02 = 1 Who Proxy = ALL	CDOB_SG1 1 IF D3_Q02 (Date of Birth) = Don't know 2 ELSE IF selected person=ARA 3 ELSE IF selected child's proxy = ARA 4 Otherwise	1 → CDOB_Q02 2 → CDOB_SG2 3 → CDOB_SG2 4 → CDOB_Q01	
CDOB_SG1 = 34	CDOB_Q01 [CDOB_WS1] date of birth has been given as [CDOB_WS3]. Is this correct? <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary</i> 1 Yes 5 No CtrlR CtrlK	1 → CDOB_SG2 5 → CDOB_Q02 CtrlR → CDOB_SG2 CtrlK → CDOB_SG2	
CDOB_SG1 = 1 CDOB_Q01 = 5	CDOB_Q02 [CDOB_WS4: Please note respondent did not state date of birth on household form. What is your month and year of birth? / What is [CDOB_WS5] date of birth? Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary Enter date format as dd/mm/yyyy If the respondent refuses to supply or does not know exact date, ask if they will supply the MONTH and YEAR only (mm/yyyy). In this case enter 2 spaces for the day. DD/MM/YYYY CtrlR CtrlK	ALL → CDOB_SG2	
CDOB_SG1=2 or 3 CDOB_Q01 = 1 or CtrlR or Ctrl K CDOB_Q02 = All	CDOB_SG2 1 Age <15 2 ELSE	1 → Q01PROX 2 → Q01LANG	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
CDOB_WS1	CDOB_Q01	1 If age 15+ 2 ELSE	1 Your 2 CDOB_WS2's
CDOB_WS2	CDOB_WS1	Age < 15	Insert Child's name
CDOB_WS3	CDOB_Q01	ALL	[insert date of birth from D3_Q02]
CDOB_WS4	CDOB_Q02	1 IF selected person is ARA 2 ELSE	1 Please note respondent did not state date of birth on household form. What is your month and year of birth? 2 What is [CDOB_WS5] date of birth?
CDOB_WS5	CDOB_WS4	1 If age 15+ 2 ELSE	1 your 2 CDOB_WS2's

Module 2.03: Child Proxy (PROX)

Population		
Description:		
All selected persons aged 0-14 years		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
CDOB_SG2 = 1	<p>Q01PROX</p> <p>To begin, I need to ask you a few questions about you and your relationship to [WS01PROX].</p> <p>How are you related to [WS01PROX]?</p> <p>[WS01APROX: 1 Mother 2 Step-mother 3 Father 4 Step-father] 5 Grandparent 6 Other relative 7 Other non-related individual</p>	<p>1 → Q03APROX 2 → Q03APROX 3 → Q03APROX 4 → Q03APROX 5 → Q03APROX 6 → Q03APROX 7 → Q03APROX</p>
Q01PROX=ALL	<p>Q03APROX</p> <p>Do you look after [WS01PROX] the most?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → xIntro 5 → Q03BPROX</p>
Q03APROX = 5	<p>Q03BPROX</p> <p>Who in this household looks after [WS01PROX] the most?</p> <p>1 - 15 [WS02PROX: list of usual residents aged 12+ except proxy and selected child] 16 Other (specify)</p>	<p>1 to 15 → Q04PROX 16 → Q03CPROX</p>
Q03BPROX = 16	<p>Q03CPROX</p> <p>Enter name of person in household who looks after child the most.</p> <p><Text 50 characters></p>	<p>→ Q04PROX</p>
Q03BPROX=1to15 Q03CPROX=ALL	<p>Q04PROX</p> <p>How is [WS11PROX] related to [WS01PROX]?</p> <p>[WS12PROX: 1 Mother 2 Step-mother 3 Father 4 Step-father] 5 Grandparent 6 Other relative 7 Other non-related individual</p>	<p>1 → xIntro 2 → xIntro 3 → xIntro 4 → xIntro 5 → xIntro 6 → xIntro 7 → xIntro</p>
Q03APROX=1 Q04PROX=ALL	<p>xIntro</p> <p>The next question is about informal learning that happens outside of school or preschool.)</p> <p>Press (1) to continue</p>	<p>1 → Q12PROX</p>

xIntro=ALL	<p>Q12PROX</p> <p><i>If first time respondent has seen a Prompt Card, ask:</i></p> <p>(Would you like to read off these cards or would you like me to read them out to you?) <i>Show Blue Prompt Card B1.</i></p> <p>Last week did [WS09PROX] do any of these activities <u>with</u> [WS01PROX]?</p> <p><i>Prompt if necessary to ensure that thinking of activities done with the child. ⓘ</i> <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10 Read from a book 11 Tell a story 12 Listen to them read 13 Help them do homework or other educational activities 14 Spend time with them using a computer 15 Watch TV, video or DVD 16 Assist with drawing, writing or other creative activities 17 Play music, sing songs, dance or do other musical activities 18 Play a game (including board games) or sport together indoors or outdoors 19 Took part in or attended a playgroup 20 None of the above 21 Don't know/blank [WS10PROX:]</p>	<p>10 → SGENDPROX 11 → SGENDPROX 12 → SGENDPROX 13 → SGENDPROX 14 → SGENDPROX 15 → SGENDPROX 16 → SGENDPROX 17 → SGENDPROX</p> <p>18 → SGENDPROX</p> <p>19 → SGENDPROX 20 → SGENDPROX 21 → SGENDPROX</p>
Q12PROX=ALL	<p>SGENDPROX</p> <p>1. If aged 2-14 2. Otherwise (age <2)</p>	<p>1 → EDUCQ01 2 → Q02CHC</p>

Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS01PROX	WhoProxy Q01PROX Q03APROX Q03BPROX Q04PROX Q12PROX		<insert child's name>
WS01APROX	Q01PROX	<p>1 IF proxy is Female</p> <p>2 ELSE</p>	<p>1 1 Mother 2 Step-Mother 3 <leave blank> 4 <leave blank></p> <p>2 1 <leave blank> 2 <leave blank> 3 Father 4 Step-Father</p>
WS02PROX	Q03BPROX		Insert list of all the usual residents aged 12 +, except proxy and selected child showing the number, first name and surname for each as listed on the household form.

WS09PROX	Q12PROX	1 IF Q03APROX=1 2 ELSE IF Q03BPROX=WhoProxy 3 ELSE IF Q03BPROX=1 to 15 4 ELSE	1 you 2 you 3 <Q03BPROX's first name only> 4 <Q03CPROX response>
WS10PROX	Q12PROX	1. IF Q03APROX=1 2. ELSE IF Q03BPROX=WhoProxy 3. ELSE	1. <leave blank> 2. <leave blank> 3. Don't know
WS11PROX	Q04PROX	1 IF Q03BPROX = 1 to 15 2 ELSE	1 <Q03BPROX's first name only> 2 <Q03CPROX response>
WS12PROX	Q04PROX	1 IF Sex[Q03BPROX]=Female 2 ELSE IF Sex[Q03BPROX]=Male 3 ELSE	1 1 Mother 2 Step-Mother 3 <leave blank> 4 <leave blank> 2 1 <leave blank> 2 <leave blank> 3 Father 4 Step-Father 3 1 Mother 2 Step-Mother 3 Father 4 Step-Father
Supplementary Information			
Help ID	Used in..		
IH01PROX	Q12PROX	Actively involved: Active parental involvement refers to parents' behaviour during the activity. Actively involved parents take part in the activity with the child. This excludes simply watching the child engaging in activities and transporting child to and from sport.	

Module 3.01: Child Education (EDUC)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 2 – 14 years		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDPROX =1	<p>EDUCQ01</p> <p>Does [WS1EDUC] usually [WS2EDUC] [WS3EDUC]?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → EDUCQ02 5 → EDUCQ04A</p>
EDUCQ01=1	<p>EDUCQ02</p> <p>What year or grade is [WS1EDUC] [WS4EDUC: enrolled] in at school?</p> <p><u>School:</u></p> <p>10 Year 10/Grade 10 11 Year 9/Grade 9 12 Year 8/Grade 8 13 Year 7/Grade 7 14 Year 6/Grade 6 15 Year 5/Grade 5 16 Year 4/Grade 4 17 Year 3/Grade 3 18 Year 2/Grade 2 19 Year 1/Grade 1 20 (NSW) Kindergarten (Vic) Preparatory (Prep) (Qld) Preparatory (Prep) (SA) Reception (Prep) (WA) Pre-primary (Tas) Preparatory (Prep) (NT) Transition (ACT) Kindergarten</p> <p><u>Non-School:</u></p> <p>21 (NSW) Preschool (Vic) Preschool/Kindergarten (Kinder) (Qld) Preschool/Kindergarten (Kinder) (SA) Preschool/Kindergarten (Kindy) (WA) Kindergarten (Tas) Kindergarten (Kinder) (NT) Preschool (ACT) Preschool</p> <p>22 Home school 23 Other (specify)</p>	<p>10 → EDUCQ04 11 → EDUCQ04 12 → EDUCQ04 13 → EDUCQ04 14 → SG1AEDUC 15 → SG1AEDUC 16 → SG1AEDUC 17 → SG1AEDUC 18 → SG1AEDUC 18 → SG1AEDUC 20 → SG1AEDUC</p> <p>21 → SG1AEDUC</p> <p>22 → SG1AEDUC 23 → EDUCQ03</p>
EDUCQ02=23	<p>EDUCQ03</p> <p>Enter other grade/year level <Text 50 characters></p>	<p>→ SG1AEDUC</p>

EDUCQ02=10 to 13	<p>EDUCQ04</p> <p>What do you think would help [WS1EDUC] to continue going to school until [WS5EDUC: he/she] has completed year 12?</p> <p><i>Show Blue Prompt Card C1.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10 Support from family, friends and school 11 Encouragement from elders and council 12 A relative to support if goes away to boarding school 13 Greater access to apprenticeships 14 Provision of coaches/mentors 15 Career guidance 16 More individual tutoring 17 Schools suitable for culture and/or beliefs 18 Suitable/reliable transport 19 Accessible secondary schools 20 Subsidies/grants to help affordability 21 Assistance for students with disability 22 Support networks 23 More discipline 24 Other reason/s (specify)</p>	<p>10 → SG1AEDUC 11 → SG1AEDUC 12 → SG1AEDUC 13 → SG1AEDUC 14 → SG1AEDUC 15 → SG1AEDUC 16 → SG1AEDUC 17 → SG1AEDUC 18 → SG1AEDUC 19 → SG1AEDUC 20 → SG1AEDUC 21 → SG1AEDUC 22 → SG1AEDUC 23 → SG1AEDUC 24 → EDUCQ05</p>
EDUCQ01 = 5	<p>EDUCQ04A</p> <p>What is the main reason [WS1EDUC] does not go to / attend school, pre-school or kindergarten / school?</p> <p><i>Show Blue Prompt Card C2.</i></p> <p>10 Transport problems 11 Problems with getting a place 12 Available hours don't suit parents' work hours 13 Child is too old or too young 14 Can't afford it - cost too high 15 Child is not ready for school 16 Child not eligible 17 Does not suit culture or beliefs 18 Illness/disability 19 Other (please specify)</p>	<p>10 → SG1AEDUC 11 → SG1AEDUC 12 → SG1AEDUC 13 → SG1AEDUC 14 → SG1AEDUC 15 → SG1AEDUC 16 → SG1AEDUC 17 → SG1AEDUC 18 → SG1AEDUC 19 → EDUCQ05A</p>
EDUCQ04 = 24	<p>EDUCQ05</p> <p><i>Enter other reason/s</i> <text 350 characters></p>	→ SG1AEDUC
EDUCQ04A = 19	<p>EDUCQ05A</p> <p><i>Enter other not attend reason/s</i> <text 350 characters></p>	→ SG1AEDUC
EDUCQ02 = 14 to 22 EDUCQ04 = 10..23 EDUCQ04A = 10...18 EDUCQ05=ALL EDUCQ05A=ALL EDUCQ03=ALL	<p>SG1AEDUC</p> <p>1 If EDUCQ01 = 1 2 Otherwise</p>	<p>1 → EDUCQ11 2 → SGENDEEDUC</p>

SG1AEDUC = 1	<p>EDUCQ11</p> <p>(The next few questions are about how often children go to school each week. I know there are lots of reasons why children may miss school on some days.)</p> <p>How many days last week did [WS1EDUC] do home schooling / go to school]?</p> <p>(0..7)</p>	→ EDUCQ12
EDUCQ11=ALL	<p>EDUCQ12</p> <p>Is this the usual number of days?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → SG2EDUC 2 → SG2EDUC</p>
EDUCQ12=ALL	<p>SG2EDUC</p> <p>1 If EDUCQ11 = 0 and EDUCQ12 = 1 2 If EDUCQ11 = 0..7 and EDUCQ12 = 5 3 If EDUCQ11 = 1..7 and EDUCQ12 = 1</p>	<p>1 → SG3EDUC 2 → EDUCQ13 3 → SG3EDUC</p>
SG2EDUC = 2	<p>EDUCQ13</p> <p>How many days a week does [WS1EDUC] usually do home schooling / go to school]?</p> <p>(0...7)</p>	→ EDUCQ14
EDUCQ13=ALL	<p>EDUCQ14</p> <p>What is the <u>main</u> reason [WS1EDUC] [WS7EDUC] for a different number of days last week than he / she usually would?</p> <p>Show Blue Prompt Card C3.</p> <p>10 Child had illness or injury [WS1EDUC] 11 Parent / guardian had illness or injury 12 School /preschool / kindergarten not available or open ⓘ 13 Cultural commitments 14 Sorry business 15 Home schooling / education at home [WS8EDUC:] 16 Away with parents 17 Attending appointments 18 Child did not want to go to school 19 Other (please specify)</p>	<p>10 → SG3EDUC 11 → SG3EDUC 12 → SG3EDUC 13 → SG3EDUC 14 → SG3EDUC 15 → SG3EDUC 16 → SG3EDUC 17 → SG3EDUC 18 → SG3EDUC 19 → EDUCQ15</p>
EDUCQ14 = 19	<p>EDUCQ15</p> <p>Enter main reason child attended school for a different number of days to usual.</p> <p><text 50 Characters></p>	→ SG3EDUC
EDUCQ14= 10 to 19 EDUCQ15=ALL	<p>SG3EDUC</p> <p>1 If EDUCQ02 = 21 or 22 2 Else</p>	<p>1 → EDUCQ16 2 → EDUCQ15A</p>

SG3EDUC = 2	<p>EDUCQ15A</p> <p>Has there been any problems in the last months / year with [WS1EDUC/child] not going to school without your / main carer's permission / you / main carer knowing about it?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → EDUCQ16 5 → EDUCQ16 6 → EDUCQ16</p>
SG3EDUC = 1 EDUCQ15A=All	<p>EDUCQ16</p> <p>Has [WS1EDUC/child] been taught anything about [WS11EDUC] culture as part of homeschooling / at school]?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't Know</p>	<p>1 → SG4EDUC 5 → SG4EDUC 6 → SG4EDUC</p>
EDUCQ16=ALL	<p>SG4EDUC</p> <p>1 If EDUCQ01=5 or EDUCQ02=22 2 Otherwise</p>	<p>1 → SGENEDUC 2 → EDUCQ20</p>
SG4EDUC = 2	<p>EDUCQ20</p> <p>How well has [WS1EDUC/child]'s school advised of his/her progress?</p> <p>1 Very well 2 Well 3 Not well 4 Not at all 5 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → EDUCQ20A 2 → EDUCQ20A 3 → EDUCQ20A 4 → EDUCQ20A 5 → EDUCQ20A</p>
EDUCQ20	<p>EDUCQ20A</p> <p>(I would now like to ask you some questions about how [WS1EDUC/child] is treated at preschool / school. ⓘ)</p> <p>Has [WS1EDUC/child] ever been bullied at preschool / school]?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No 6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → EDUCQ22 5 → EDUCQ28 6 → EDUCQ28</p>
EDUCQ20A=1 or3	<p>EDUCQ22</p> <p>Has this happened at [WS1EDUC]'s current preschool / school?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → EDUCQ22A 5 → EDUCQ22A 6 → EDUCQ22A</p>
EDUCQ22=ALL	<p>EDUCQ22A</p> <p>Did [WS1EDUC] change preschool / school to avoid any bullying?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → EDUCQ25 5 → EDUCQ25 6 → EDUCQ25</p>

EDUCQ22A=ALL	<p>EDUCQ25</p> <p>Was the bullying physical, verbal or through technology?</p> <p><i>If queried, 'technology' refers to bullying that happened online, via email or social media, or through phones via texting etc.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press spacebar between responses.</i></p> <p>1 Physical 2 Verbal 3 Through technology 4 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → EDUCQ26 2 → EDUCQ26 3 → EDUCQ26 4 → EDUCQ26</p>
EDUCQ25=ALL	<p>EDUCQ26</p> <p>Did it lead to [WS1EDUC/child] not going to preschool / school as much as he / she should?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → EDUCQ28 5 → EDUCQ27 6 → EDUCQ27</p>
EDUCQ26 = 5 or 6	<p>EDUCQ27</p> <p>Do you think [WS1EDUC]'s progress at preschool / school is being affected because of the bullying?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → EDUCQ28 5 → EDUCQ28 6 → EDUCQ28</p>
EDUCQ20A= 5 or 6 EDUCQ26 = 1 EDUCQ27=ALL	<p>EDUCQ28</p> <p>Has [WS1EDUC] ever been treated unfairly ⓘ at preschool / school because he / she is Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → EDUCQ32 5 → SGENDEDUC 6 → SGENDEDUC</p>
EDUCQ28=1	<p>EDUCQ32</p> <p>Has [WS1EDUC/child] been treated unfairly at his / her current preschool / school?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → EDUCQ32A 5 → EDUCQ32A 6 → EDUCQ32A</p>
EDUCQ32=ALL	<p>EDUCQ32A</p> <p>Has [(WS1EDUC/child) changed preschool / school] to avoid the unfair treatment due to being Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → EDUCQ36 5 → EDUCQ36 6 → EDUCQ36</p>

EDUC_Q32A=ALL	EDUCQ36 Do you think [(WS1EDUC/child's) progress at preschool / school is being affected because of being treated unfairly (due to being Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander)? 1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know	1 → SGENDEDUC 5 → SGENDEDUC 6 → SGENDEDUC	
SG1AEDUC=2 SG4EDUC=1 EDUCQ28=5 or 6 EDUCQ36=ALL	SGENDEDUC 1 If age = 13 or 14 2 Otherwise	1 → Q01INF 2 → Q02CHC	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1EDUC	EDUCQ01 EDUCQ02 EDUCQ04 EDUCQ04A EDUCQ11 EDUCQ13 EDUCQ14 EDUCQ15A EDUCQ16 EDUCQ20 EDUCQ20A EDUCQ22 EDUCQ22A EDUCQ26 EDUCQ27 EDUCQ28 EDUCQ32 EDUCQ32A EDUCQ33 EDUCQ36 EDUCQ37 WS15EDUC		<insert child's name>
WS2EDUC	EDUCQ01 EDUCQ04A	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. attend 2. go to
WS3EDUC	EDUCQ01 EDUCQ04A	1. If child's age = 2-6 3. ELSE IF child's age = 7-14	1. school, pre-school or kindergarten 2. school
WS4EDUC	EDUCQ02	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. enrolled 2. <leave blank>
WS5EDUC	EDUCQ04 EDUCQ14 EDUCQ20A EDUCQ26	1. IF Sex=Male 2. ELSE	1. he 2. she
WS6EDUC	EDUCQ11 EDUCQ13	1. IF EDUCQ02 = 22 2. ELSE IF EDUCQ02 = 21	1. do home schooling 2. go to preschool
WS7EDUC	EDUCQ14 EDUCQ14	1. IF EDUCQ02 = 22: 2. ELSE IF EDUCQ02 = 21 3. ELSE	1. did home schooling 2. went to preschool 3. went to school
WS8EDUC	EDUCQ14	1. IF EDUCQ02 ^ = 22 2. ELSE	1. "15. Home schooling/education at home" 2. <leave blank>
WS9EDUC	EDUCQ15A	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. 12 months 2. year
WS10EDUC	EDUCQ15A	1. IF non-remote AND proxy is main carer (Q03APROX=1 OR Q03BPROX=WhoProxy) 2. ELSE IF non remote	1. your permission 2. <insert main carer's first name from Q03BPROX of Q03CPROX>'s permission

		3. ELSE IF remote AND proxy is main carrer (Q03APROX=1 OR Q03BPROX=WhoProxy) 4. ELSE	3. you knowing about it 4. < insert main carer's first name from Q03BPROX of Q03CPROX > knowing about it?
WS11EDUC	EDUCQ16 EDUCQ20A EDUCQ32A EDUCQ33 EDUCQ36 EDUCQ37	1. If Hhld.Qns.IStat = 1 2. ELSE If Hhld.Qns.IStat = 2 3. ELSE	1. Aboriginal 2. Torres Strait Islander 3. Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander
WS12EDUC	EDUCQ16	1. If EDUCQ02=22 2. ELSE	1. as part of homeschooling 2. at school
WS13EDUC	EDUCQ20 EDUCQ32	1. IF Sex=Male 2. ELSE	1. his 2. her
WS14EDUC	EDUCQ20A EDUCQ22 EDUCQ22A EDUCQ26 EDUCQ27 EDUCQ28 EDUCQ32 EDUCQ32A EDUCQ33 EDUCQ36 EDUCQ37 WS15EDUC	1 If EDUCQ02 = 21 2 ELSE	1 preschool 2 school

Supplementary Information

Help ID	Used in..	
IH01EDUC	EDUCQ20A	Bullying at school is when another student, or group of students, uses behaviour that is cruel or hurtful for no reason.
IH02EDUC	EDUC Q28	Being treated unfairly because they are Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander is where another person treats someone badly because of their culture.
IH03EDUC	EDUCQ14	Include School Holidays, Public Holidays and Pupil Free Days in category 12, School/preschool/kindergarten not available or open.

Module 3.02: Formal Child Care (CHC)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 0–12 years		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDPROX=2 SGENEDUC=2	<p>Q02CHC</p> <p>(The next few questions are about child care.)</p> <p>In the last week which of these types of formal child care has [WS1CHC: Insert child's name] used?</p> <p>i</p> <p>Show Blue Prompt Card C4.</p> <p>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p>1 Before and/or after school care 2 Long Day Care Centre 3 Family Day Care 4 Occasional Care Centre 5 Other formal care (specify -excluding vacation care) 6 No formal child care used in the last week</p>	<p>1 → Q04CHC 2 → Q04CHC 3 → Q04CHC 4 → Q04CHC 5 → Q03CHC 6 → Q06CHC</p>
Q02CHC = 5	<p>Q03CHC</p> <p>Enter other type of formal care. <text entry – 100 characters></p>	→ Q04CHC
Q02CHC = 1 to 4 Q03CHC = ALL	<p>Q04CHC</p> <p>How many days last week did [WS1CHC] use formal child care?</p> <p>Prompt to consider all types of formal child care specified previously.</p> <p>< numeric entry 1..7></p>	→ Q05CHC
Q04CHC = ALL	<p>Q05CHC</p> <p>How many hours last week did [WS1CHC] use formal child care?</p> <p>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p><numeric entry 1...168> Ctrl K</p>	1 to 168 → Q06CHC CtrlK → Q06CHC
Q02CHC = 6 Q05CHC = ALL	<p>Q06CHC</p> <p>[WS2CHC: Is it usual for [WS1CHC] not to attend any formal child care in a week?/ Are the hours that [WS1CHC] attended formal child care last week the usual hours per week?]</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Varies so no 'usual' hours per week spent in formal care</p>	<p>1 → SG2CHC 5 → Q07CHC 6 → Q13CHC</p>

Q06CHC = 5	<p>Q07CHC</p> <p>How many hours per week does [WS1CHC] usually attend formal child care?</p> <p><numeric entry 0..168></p>	→ Q13CHC
Q06CHC = 1 or 6	<p>SG2CHC</p> <p>1 If Q02CHC = 6 AND Q06CHC = 1 2 ELSE</p>	<p>1 → Q14CHC 2 → Q13CHC</p>
Q06CHC = 6 SG2CHC = 2 Q07CHC = ALL	<p>Q13CHC</p> <p>What is the <u>main</u> reason [WS1CHC] attends formal care?</p> <p>Show Blue Prompt Card C5.</p> <p>10 Parental work commitments 11 Parental study commitments 12 Parent looking for work 13 Parental sport, shopping, social, volunteer or community activities 14 To give parent a break or time alone 15 So parent can attend to own, partner's or relative's health needs (visit doctor/hospital) 16 A good way to prepare [WS1CHC] for school 17 Good for [WS1CHC]'s intellectual or language development 18 Good for [WS1CHC]'s social development to mix with other children of same age 19 Other reason</p>	<p>10 → Q14CHC 11 → Q14CHC 12 → Q14CHC 13 → Q14CHC 14 → Q14CHC 15 → Q14CHC 16 → Q14CHC 17 → Q14CHC 18 → Q14CHC 19 → Q14CHC</p>
SG2CHC = 1 Q13CHC = ALL	<p>Q14CHC</p> <p>Would you like [WS1CHC] to use [WS3CHC: <leave blank>/more] formal child care?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q15CHC 5 → Q16CHC</p>
Q14CHC = 1	<p>Q15CHC</p> <p>How many [WS3CHC: <leave blank>/more] hours per week would you like [WS1CHC] to use formal child care?</p> <p><numeric entry 1..168></p>	→ Q16CHC
Q14CHC = 5 Q15CHC = ALL	<p>Q16CHC</p> <p>What is the <u>main</u> reason [WS1CHC] doesn't use [WS3CHC: <leave blank> / more] formal child care?</p> <p>Show Blue Prompt Card C6.</p> <p>10 Parent able to look after [WS1CHC] 11 [WS1CHC] too young/old 12 There is no formal child care service available 13 Transport/distance 14 Cost/too expensive 15 Prefer other type of care</p>	<p>10 to 14 → SGENDCHC 15 to 25 → SGENDCHC</p>

	16 Time/days available not suitable 17 [WS1CHC] 's preference 18 [WS1CHC] has special needs (illness/disability) 19 Parent(s) unhappy with service/carers 20 Not yet applied 21 [WS1CHC] is on a waiting list to attend 22 Formal child care available isn't Aboriginal / Torres Strait Islander-specific 23 Booked out/not enough places 24 Made other arrangements 25 [WS1CHC] is able to look after himself / herself 26 Other (specify)	26 → Q17CHC	
Q16CHC = 26	Q17CHC Enter other main reason for not using formal care. <text entry -50 characters>	→ SGENDCHC	
Q16CHC = 10 - 25 Q17CHC = ALL	SGENDCHC 1 All	1 → Q01INF	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1CHC	Q02CHC Q04CHC Q05CHC Q06CHC Q07CHC Q13CHC Q14CHC Q15CHC Q16CHC Q19CHC		Insert child's name
WS2CHC	Q06CHC	1. Q02CHC = 6 2. ELSE	1. Is it usual for [WS1CHC] not to attend any formal child care in a week? 2. Are the hours that [WS1CHC] attended formal child care last week the usual hours per week?
WS3CHC	Q14CHC Q15CHC Q16CHC	1. Q02CHC = 6 AND Q06CHC=1 2. ELSE	1. <leave blank> 2. more
WS4CHC	Q16CHC	1. child is male 2. child is female	1. himself 2. herself
Supplementary Information -			
Help ID	Used in ...	Interviewer Help	
IH01CHC	Q02CHC	<u>Before and/or after school care</u> - A type of formal care provided for school aged children before and after school during school term. Some services also provide care on 'pupil free days'. <u>Long Day Care Centre</u> - A type of formal care that is based in a day care centre. <u>Family Day Care</u> - A type of formal care provided by experienced caregivers in their own homes. <u>Occasional Care Centre</u> - Occasional care is a child care service which provides flexible care for children.	

Module 3.03: Informal Child Care (INF)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 0-14 years		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDCHC =ALL SGENDEDUC=1	<p>Q01INF</p> <p>(The next few questions are about [WS1INF: other] types of child care.) ⓘ</p> <p>Show Blue Prompt Card C7.</p> <p>Apart from [WS2INF: yourself/ Q03BPROX response / Q03CPROX response], did anyone else look after [WS3INF: insert child's name] <u>last week</u>?</p> <p>If 'Yes' ask who provided this care, prompting for relationship to child. [WS4INF: Prompt to include themselves] More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p>Relatives:</p> <p>10 [WS5INF: [WS3INF: <insert child's name>'s mother]</p> <p>11 [WS6INF: [WS3INF: <insert child's name>'s father]</p> <p>12 A grandparent</p> <p>13 [WS3INF]'s brother or sister</p> <p>14 Another relative</p> <p>Other people:</p> <p>15 A family friend</p> <p>16 A babysitter</p> <p>17 A nanny</p> <p>18 A neighbour</p> <p>19 Another person</p> <p>Other arrangements:</p> <p>20 An organisation (other than formal childcare organisations)</p> <p>21 No/No one</p>	<p>10 → Q02INF</p> <p>11 → Q02INF</p> <p>12 → Q02INF</p> <p>13 → Q02INF</p> <p>14 → Q02INF</p> <p>15 → Q02INF</p> <p>16 → Q02INF</p> <p>17 → Q02INF</p> <p>18 → Q02INF</p> <p>19 → Q02INF</p> <p>20 → Q02INF</p> <p>21 → Q02INF</p>
Q01INF = ALL	<p>Q02INF</p> <p>Apart from [WS2INF], who else <u>usually</u> looks after [WS3INF]?</p> <p>[WS4INF: Prompt to include themselves] More than one response is allowed.</p> <p>Relatives:</p> <p>1 Same as last week</p> <p>10 [WS5INF: [WS3INF: <insert child's name>'s mother]</p> <p>11 [WS6INF: [WS3INF: <insert child's name>'s father]</p> <p>12 A grandparent</p> <p>13 [WS3INF]'s brother or sister</p> <p>14 Another relative</p> <p>Other people:</p> <p>15 A family friend</p> <p>16 A babysitter</p> <p>17 A nanny</p>	<p>1 → Q04INF</p> <p>10 → Q04INF</p> <p>11 → Q04INF</p> <p>12 → Q04INF</p> <p>13 → Q04INF</p> <p>14 → Q04INF</p> <p>15 → Q04INF</p> <p>16 → Q04INF</p> <p>17 → Q04INF</p>

	18 A neighbour 19 Another person Other arrangements: 20 An organisation (other than formal childcare organisations) 21 No/No-one	18 → Q04INF 19 → Q04INF 20 → Q04INF 21 → SGENDINF
Q02INF = 1 or 10 to 20	Q04INF How often is [WS3INF] usually looked after by someone other than [WS2INF]? <i>If applicable, prompt to ensure excluding time spent at any formal childcare organisations. Ctrl K can be used if necessary</i> 1 Daily 2 Five to six times a week 3 Three to four times a week 4 Twice a week 5 Once a week 6 Less often Ctrl K	1 → SGENDINF 2 → SGENDINF 3 → GENDINF 4 → SGENDINF 5 → SGENDINF 6 → SGENDINF CtrlK → SGENDINF
Q02INF = 21 only Q02INF = 22 Q04INF=ALL	SGENDINF 1. IF Age >=3 2. ELSE	1 → Q01LANG 2 → Q01STAT

Word Substitutions

Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1INF	Q01INF	Child's age is 0 - 12	other
WS2INF	Q01INF Q02INF Q04INF	1. IF Q03APROX=1 2. ELSE IF Q03BPROX is <u>not</u> 'Other specify' (code 16) 3. ELSE	1. yourself 2. Q03BPROX response 3. Q03CPROX response
WS3INF	Q01INF Q02INF Q04INF	ALL	<Insert child's name>
WS4INF	Q01INF Q02INF	1. IF Q03APROX<>1 2. ELSE	1. Prompt to include themselves. 2. <leave blank>
WS5INF	Q01INF Q02INF	1. IF Q04PROX=1 OR (Q01PROX=1 AND Q03PROX=1) 2. ELSE	1. <leave blank> 2. 10. [WS3INF: <insert child's name>]'s mother
WS6INF	Q01INF Q02INF	1. IF Q04PROX=3 OR (Q01PROX =3 AND Q03PROX =1) 2. ELSE	1. <leave blank> 2. 11. [WS3INF: <insert child's name>]'s father

Supplementary Information

Help ID	Used in.	
IHO1INF	Q01INF	Informal Care: Non-regulated care either in the child's home or elsewhere. Includes paid or unpaid care by: Grandparents, (Step) brothers or (step) sisters, friends, neighbours, babysitters, nannies. 19 - Another person: Any individual who provides care but is not a relative and is not registered under the family day care program

Module 4.01: Language (LANG)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 3 years and over		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
CDOB_SG2 = 2 SGENDINF=1	<p>Q01LANG</p> <p>[WS1LANG: < leave blank> / To begin, I'd like to find out more about who you are and where you come from.]</p> <p>(These [WS12LANG: first / <leave blank >] questions are about language and traditional culture.</p> <p>Which language do you / does <child's name> <u>mainly</u> speak at home?</p> <p>1 English 2 Aboriginal language 3 Torres Strait Islander language 4 Other language 5 Not yet speaking [WS3LANG:]</p>	<p>1 → Q02LANG 2 → SG1LANG 3 → SG1LANG 4 → Q02LANG 5 → SG1LANG</p>
Q01LANG = 2 Q01LANG = 3 Q01LANG = 5	<p>SG1LANG</p> <p>1 Aged 15+ 2 Aged 3-14</p>	<p>1 → Q07LANG 2 → SGENDLANG</p>
Q01LANG = 1 Q01LANG = 4	<p>Q02LANG</p> <p>[WS4LANG: Do you/ Does <child's name>] speak any [WS5LANG: Aboriginal / Torres Strait Islander / Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander] languages?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 Yes, some words only 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q04LANG 2 → Q04LANG 5 → Q03LANG</p>
Q02LANG=5	<p>Q03LANG</p> <p>If someone were to speak any [WS5LANG: Aboriginal / Torres Strait Islander / Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander] language to [WS6LANG: you /<child's name], would [WS7LANG: you/he/she] <u>understand</u> what is being said?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 Yes, some words only 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q04LANG 2 → Q04LANG 5 → Q04LANG</p>
Q02LANG = 1 Q02LANG = 2 Q03LANG = ALL	<p>Q04LANG</p> <p>[WS8LANG: Are you / Is <child's name>] currently learning any [WS5LANG: Aboriginal/ Torres Strait Islander/ Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander] languages?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q05LANG 5 → SGENDLANG</p>

Q04LANG = 1	<p>Q05LANG</p> <p>Where are you / is <child's name> learning or who is teaching you / him / her the language?</p> <p><i>If first time respondent has seen a Prompt Card, ask:</i></p> <p>(Would you like to read off these cards or would you like me to read them out to you?) / <leave blank ></p> <p><i>Show Green Prompt Card D1 / Show Blue Prompt Card D1</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10 Parent 11 Brother/ sister 12 Partner/ husband/ wife 13 Other relative (e.g. Auntie, Grandfather) 14 Community Elder 15 Neighbour, friend or other community member 16 Volunteer organisation or community group 17 School 18 TAFE/ University 19 Adult Learning Centre/ Community Centre/ Library 20 Other</p>	10 to 20 → SGENDLANG
SG1LANG = 1	<p>Q07LANG</p> <p>When you go to places where only English is spoken, do you have problems with:</p> <p>Understanding people there?</p> <p>People there understanding you? <i>Places such as Centrelink, Post Office, Bank, Shops.</i></p> <p>1 Understanding people there 2 People there understanding you 3 Both 4 Neither / Can speak English</p>	1 to 4 → SGENDLANG
SG1LANG = 2 Q04LANG = 5 Q05LANG = ALL Q07LANG = ALL	SGENDLANG 1 ALL	1 → Q01CULP

Word Substitutions

Help ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1LANG	Q01LANG	1. Child proxy answering question 2. ELSE	1. leave blank> 2. To begin, I'd like to find out more about who you are and where you come from.
WS2LANG	Q01LANG	1. If aged 15+ 2. ELSE (If aged 3-14)	1. do you 2. does <child's name>
WS3LANG	Q01LANG	If aged <6	5 – Not yet speaking
WS4LANG	Q02LANG	1. If aged 15+ 2. ELSE (If aged 3-14)	1. Do you 2. Does <child's name>
WS5LANG	Q02LANG Q03LANG	1. If ATSI_Q03 = 1 2. If ATSI_Q03 = 2 3. If ATSI_Q03 = 3	1. Aboriginal 2. Torres Strait Islander 3. Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander

WS6LANG	Q03LANG	1. If aged 15+ 2. ELSE (If aged 3-14)	1. you 2. <child's name>
WS7LANG	Q03LANG	1. If aged 15+ 2. If aged 3 - 14 and male 3. If aged 3 - 14 and female	1. you 2. he 3. she
WS8LANG	Q04LANG	1. If aged 15+ 2. ELSE (If aged 3-14)	1. Are you 2. Is <child's name>
WS9LANG	Q05LANG	1. If aged 15+ 2. ELSE (If aged 3-14)	1. are you 2. is <child's name>
WS10LANG	Q05LANG	1. If aged 15+ 2. If aged 3 - 14 and male 3. If aged 3 - 14 and female	1. you 2. him 3. her
WS11LANG	Q05LANG	1. If aged 15+ 2. ELSE	1. Show Green Prompt Card D1 2. Show Blue Prompt Card D1
WS12LANG	Q01LANG	1. If aged 15+ 2. ELSE	1. first 2. < leave blank >
WS13LANG	Q05LANG	1. If aged 15+ 2. ELSE	1. If first time respondent has seen a Prompt Card, ask: Would you like to read off these cards or would you like me to read them out to you? 2. <leave blank>

SAMPLE ONLY

Module 4.02: Cultural Participation/Involvement in Social Activities (CULP/IISA)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 3 years and over		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDLANG = ALL	<p>Q01CULP</p> <p>(The next few questions are about cultural activities and ceremonies.)</p> <p>In the <u>last 12 months / year</u> have you / has <child's name> gone to or been involved in any of these Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander cultural activities or ceremonies?</p> <p>[WS24CULP: < leave blank > <i>If first time respondent has seen a Prompt Card, ask:</i> (Would you like to read off these cards or would you like me to read them out to you?)] <i>Show Green Prompt card D2 / Show Blue Prompt card D2</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ceremonies 2 Funerals/sorry business 3 NAIDOC week activities 4 Sports carnivals (excluding NAIDOC week activities) 5 Festivals or carnivals involving arts, craft, music or dance (excluding NAIDOC week activities) 6 Been involved with any Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander Organisations 7 None of the above 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 → Q03CULP 2 → Q03CULP 3 → Q03CULP 4 → Q03CULP 5 → Q03CULP 6 → Q03CULP 7 → Q03CULP
Q01CUL = ALL	<p>Q03CULP</p> <p>(Including activities done as part of [WS22CULP: your /<child's name>'s] job), [WS2CULP: have you / has <child's name>] done any of the following activities in the last [WS1CULP: 12 months/year]?</p> <p>[WS4CULP: <i>Show Green Prompt card D3/ Show Blue Prompt card D3</i>]</p> <p><i>Prompt with response categories if necessary. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fished 2 Hunted 3 Gathered wild plants/ berries 4 Made Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander arts or crafts 5 Performed any Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander music, dance or theatre 6 Written or told any Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander stories 7 None of the above 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 → SG1CULP 2 → SG1CULP 3 → SG1CULP 4 → SG1CULP 5 → SG1CULP 6 → SG1CULP 7 → SG1CULP

Q03CULP=ALL	<p>SG1CULP</p> <p>1 If aged 3-14 and Q03CULP = 7 2 If aged 3 – 14 and Q03CULP = 1 TO 6 3 Otherwise</p>	<p>1 → Q04IISA 2 → Q06CULP 3 → Q12CULP</p>
SG1CULP = 2	<p>Q06CULP</p> <p>Who teaches [WS10CULP: <child's name>] or where does [WS12CULP: he /she] go to learn these activities?</p> <p><i>Show Blue Prompt card D4 More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10 Parent 11 Brother / sister 12 Partner / husband / wife 13 Other relative (e.g. Auntie, Grandfather) 14 Community Elder 15 Neighbour, friend or other community member 16 Volunteer organisation or community group 17 School 18 TAFE / University 19 Adult Learning Centre / Community Centre / Library 20 Other</p>	<p>10 → Q04IISA 11 → Q04IISA 12 → Q04IISA 13 → Q04IISA 14 → Q04IISA 15 → Q04IISA 16 → Q04IISA 17 → Q04IISA 18 → Q04IISA 19 → Q04IISA 20 → Q04IISA</p>
SG1CULP = 3	<p>Q12CULP</p> <p>Are you always able to attend or participate in these whenever or as often as you want to?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q15CULP 5 → Q13CULP</p>
Q12CULP = 5	<p>Q13CULP</p> <p>What makes it hard for you to attend or participate?</p> <p><i>Show Green Prompt card D4 More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1 Can't afford 2 Too far away 3 Caring commitments 4 Work commitments 5 Health issues 6 Transport problems 7 School/study commitments 8 Other</p>	<p>1 → Q15CULP 2 → Q15CULP 3 → Q15CULP 4 → Q15CULP 5 → Q15CULP 6 → Q15CULP 7 → Q15CULP 8 → Q15CULP</p>

<p>Q12CULP = 1 Q13CULP = ALL</p>	<p>Q15CULP</p> <p>Do you currently receive income from any of these sources?</p> <p><i>Show Green Prompt Card D5</i> <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Sale of paintings and art works 2 Sale of weaving, dyed cloth, sculptures, pottery, wooden art and craft 3 Growing, collecting, making native fruits or herbs into food or ointments 4 Arranging or participating in cultural dancing or performances 5 Providing or participating in cultural tourism ventures/activities 6 Payment for interpreting or translating from or into Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander languages 7 None of these source 	<p>1 to 7 → Q04IISA</p>
<p>SG1CULP = 1 Q06CULP = ALL Q15CULP = ALL</p>	<p>Q04IISA</p> <p>(The next questions are about <u>any</u> physical, sporting, community or social activities that [WS16CULP: you have / <child's name> has] been a part of.)</p> <p>In the <u>last</u> [WS23CULP: 12 months/year], that is, since this time last [WS17CULP: Insert month that is twelve months prior to interview] [WS2CULP: have you / has <child's name>] [WS18CULP: participated in/done] any of these <u>community or social activities</u>?</p> <p>[WS19CULP: <i>Show Green Prompt card D6 / Show Blue Prompt card D5</i>]</p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p><u>Community or interest groups</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 10 Recreational group or cultural group activities 11 Attended a native title meeting 12 Community or special interest group activities 13 Church or religious activities <p><u>Social activities</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 14 Went out to a cafe, restaurant or bar 15 Visited library, museum or art gallery 16 Attended movies 17 Attended theatre or concert 18 Visited park, botanic gardens, zoo or theme park 19 Watched Indigenous TV 20 Listened to Indigenous radio 21 No / None of these 	<p>10 to 13 → Q04IISA</p> <p>14 to 21 → Q04IISA</p>

Q04IISA=ALL	<p>Q04AIISA</p> <p>In the <u>last 12 months / year</u>, that is, since this time last [WS17CULP: Insert month that is twelve months prior to interview] have you / has <child's name> participated in / done any of these <u>sporting activities</u>?</p> <p>Show Green Prompt card D7/ Show Blue Prompt card D6</p> <p>If 'Yes', prompt for which ones, including participation as either a player, coach, official, umpire or administrator.</p> <p>If 'No', prompt for participation as a coach, official, umpire or administrator.</p> <p>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Played sport or took part in physical activities 2 Coach, instructor or teacher 3 Referee, umpire or official 4 Committee member or administrator 5 Attended sporting event as a spectator 6 Other sporting activity 7 No/None of these 	1 to 7 →SG1IISA
Q04AIISA=1	<p>SG1IISA</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 If aged 3-14 2 If aged 15 and over 	
SG1IISA =2	<p>Q05IISA</p> <p>Since this time last year, what organised sport(s) or physical activities have you played or trained for?</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card D8</p> <p>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 10 Australian Rules Football 11 Walking / Jogging / Running / Fitness / Gym 12 Basketball 13 Netball (indoor and outdoor) 14 Cricket (indoor and outdoor) 15 Hockey 16 Softball / Baseball 17 Cycling / BMXing 18 Dancing / Ballet 19 Golf 20 Martial arts 21 Rugby / Rugby League 22 Soccer (indoor and outdoor) 23 Swimming/Diving / Other water sports 24 Tennis (indoor and outdoor) 25 Other (please specify) 	<p>10 to 24 → SGENDIISA</p> <p>25 → Q05AIISA</p>

Q05IISA = 25	Q05AIISA <i>Specify other organised sports (if respondent mentions multiple sports, separate each sport with a slash (/))</i> <text entry>	→ SGENDIISA
Q04AIISA=11 to 16 SG1IISA= 1 Q05IISA = 10 to 24 Q05AIISA=ALL	SGENDIISA 1 ALL	1 → Q01CULI

Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1CULP	Q01CULP Q03CULP Q04IISA	1. If non-remote 2. If remote	1. <u>12 months</u> 2. <u>year</u>
WS2CULP	Q01CULP Q03CULP Q04IISA Q04AIISA	1. If aged 15+ 2. If aged 3-14	1. have you 2. has <child's name>
WS3CULP	Q01CULP	1. If 15+ years 2. Else	1. Show Green Prompt card D2 2. Show Blue Prompt card D2
WS4CULP	Q03CULP	1. If 15+ years 2. Else	1. Show Green Prompt card D3 2. Show Blue Prompt card D3
WS10CULP	Q06CULP		<child's name>
WS12CULP	Q06CULP	1. If child is male 2. If child is female	1. he 2. she
WS16CULP	Q04IISA	1. If aged 15+ 2. If aged 3 – 14	1. you have 2. <child's name> has
WS17CULP	Q04IISA		Insert month that is twelve months prior to interview
WS18CULP	Q04IISA	1. If in non-remote 2. If in remote	1. participated in 2. done
WS19CULP	Q04IISA	1. If 15+ years 2. Else	1. Show Green Prompt card D6 2. Show Blue Prompt card D5
WS20CULP	Q04AIISA	1. If 15+ years 2. ElseE	1. Show Green Prompt card D7 2. Show Blue Prompt card D6
WS22CULP	Q03CULP	1. If aged 15+ 2. If aged 3 – 14	1. your 2. <child's name>'s
WS23CULP	Q04IISA	1. If in non-remote 2. Else	1. <u>12 months</u> 2. <u>year</u>
WS24CULP	Q01CULP	1. If aged <15 2. Else if Q04LANG = 1 3. Else	1. < leave blank > 2. < leave blank > 3. <i>If first time respondent has seen a Prompt Card, ask: (Would you like to read off these cards or would you like me to read them out to you?)</i>

Module 4.03: Cultural Identification (CULI)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 3 years and over		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDIISA = ALL	<p>Q01CULI</p> <p>Do you / Does <child's name> identify with any of these?</p> <p>Show Blue Prompt D7 / Show Green Prompt card D9</p> <p>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p>1 A tribal group 2 A language group 3 A clan 4 A mission 5 Aboriginal / Torres Strait Islander / Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander regional group 6 None of the above</p>	<p>1 → Q02CULI 2 → Q02CULI 3 → Q02CULI 4 → Q02CULI 5 → Q02CULI 6 → Q02CULI</p>
Q01CULI=ALL	<p>Q02CULI</p> <p>[WS1CULI] recognise an area as [WS4CULI: his/her/your] homelands or traditional country?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → SG1CULI 5 → SGENDCULI</p>
Q02CULI=1	<p>SG1CULI</p> <p>1 If aged 3-14 2 Otherwise</p>	<p>1 → SGENDCULI 2 → Q03CULI</p>
SG1CULI = 2	<p>Q03CULI</p> <p>Do you currently live there?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → SGENDCULI 5 → Q04CULI</p>
Q03CULI=5	<p>Q04CULI</p> <p>Are you allowed to visit there?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → Q05CULI 5 → SGENDCULI 6 → SGENDCULI</p>
Q04CULI=1	<p>Q05CULI</p> <p>How often do you visit there?</p> <p>1 At least once a week 2 At least once a fortnight 3 At least once a month 4 Several times per year 5 Once per year 6 Less frequently than once per year 7 Never</p>	<p>1 → Q06CULI 2 → Q06CULI 3 → Q06CULI 4 → Q06CULI 5 → Q06CULI 6 → SGENDCULI 7 → SGENDCULI</p>

Q05CULI = 1 to 5	Q06CULI In the <u>last 12 months/ year</u> what is the <u>longest time</u> you spent in your homelands or traditional country for a visit? 1 Time in days 2 Time in weeks 3 Time in months 4 Spent no time in last year	1 → Q07CULI 2 → Q07CULI 3 → Q07CULI 4 → SGENDCULI
Q06CULI=1 to 3	Q07CULI <i>number of [days / weeks / months]</i> <number 1...99>	→ SGENDCULI
Q02CULI = 5 SG1CULI = 1 Q03CULI = 1 Q04CULI = 5 Q04CULI = 6 Q05CULI = 6 or 7 Q06CULI = 4 Q07CULI = ALL	SGENDCULI 1 If aged 3 to < 15 2 If 15+	1 → Q01STAT 2 → Q01WD

Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1CULI	Q01CULI Q02CULI	1. If aged 15+ 2. ELSE (aged 3 – 14)	1. Do you 2. Does <child's name>
WS2CULI	Q01CULI	1. If aged 3- 14 2. If aged 15+	1. Show Blue Prompt card D7 2. Show Green Prompt card D9
WS3CULI	Q01CULI	1. If ATSI_Q03 = 1 2. If ATSI_Q03 = 2 3. If ATSI_Q03 = 3	1. Aboriginal 2. Torres Strait Islander 3. Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander
WS4CULI	Q02CULI	1. If aged 3 – 14 and male 2. If aged 3 – 14 and female 3. ELSE	1. his 2. her 3. your
WS5CULI	Q06CULI	1. If non-remote 2. If remote	1. 12 months 2. year
WS6CULI	Q07CULI	1. If Q06CULI = 1 2. If Q06CULI = 2 3. If Q06CULI = 3	1. days 2. weeks 3. months

Module 5.01: Employment – Work Done (WD)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 15 years and over		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDCULI=2	<p>Q01WD</p> <p>[WS1WD: The next few questions are about whether you are working, or whether you are looking for work.]</p> <p>I would like to ask you about last week, that is, the week starting Sunday the [WS2WD:date1] and ending [WS3WD:date1/yesterday]. /</p> <p>[The next questions are about jobs, including RJCP (Remote Jobs and Communities Program) work.] ⓘ</p> <p>Last week did you do any work at all in a job, a business or farm?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Permanently unable to work 7 Permanently not intending to work</p>	<p>1 → Q07WD 5 → SG1WD 6 → Q01AWLD 7 → Q01AWLD</p>
Q01WD=5	<p>SG1WD</p> <p>1 If non-remote 2 Otherwise</p>	<p>1 → Q02WD 2 → Q03WD</p>
SG1WD=1	<p>Q02WD</p> <p>Last week, did you do any work without pay in a family business?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Permanently not intending to work</p>	<p>1 → Q07WD 5 → Q03WD 6 → Q01AWLD</p>
Q02WD=5 SG1WD=2	<p>Q03WD</p> <p>[WS6WD: Did you have a job, business or farm that you were away from because of holidays, sickness or any other reason? / Even though you didn't work last week, did you have a job?]</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Permanently not intending to work</p>	<p>1 → Q07WD 5 → Q01WLD 6 → Q01AWLD</p>
Q01WD=1 Q02WD=1 Q03WD=1	<p>Q07WD</p> <p>Did you have more than one job [WS4WD:;, business or farm] (last week)?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → SG3WD 5 → SG3WD</p>
Q07WD=ALL	<p>SG3WD</p> <p>1 If non-remote 2 Otherwise</p>	<p>1 → Q01DWD 2 → Q06DWD</p>

Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1WD	Q01WD	1. If non-remote 2. ELSE (remote)	1. The next few questions are about whether you are working, , or whether you are looking for work.) I would like to ask you about last week, that is, the week starting Sunday the [WS2WD] and ending [WS3WD]. 2. (The next questions are about jobs, including RJCP (Remote Jobs and Communities Program) work.)]
WS2WD	WS1WD	ALL	[insert date of Sunday last week]
WS3WD	WS1WD	1. IF Interview Day is 'Sunday' 2. ELSE	1. yesterday 2. last Saturday the [insert date of most recent Saturday]
WS4WD	Q01WD Q03WD Q07WD	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE (remote)	1. , business or farm 2. <leave blank>
WS5WD	Q01WD Q02WD	1. IF Age >=65 2. ELSE	1. Permanently not intending to work 2. <leave blank>
WS6WD	Q03WD	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE (remote)	1. Did you have a job, business or farm that you were away from because of holidays, sickness or any other reason? 2. Even though you didn't work last week, did you have a job?
Supplementary Information			
Help ID	Used in..		
IH01WD	Q01WD	<p>"Work" includes work done as part of the RJCP (Remote Jobs and Communities Program), This program has replaced four existing employment programs run by</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Job Services Australia (JSA) - Disability Employment services (DES) - Indigenous Employment Program (IEP) - Community Development Program (CDEP) <p>If a respondent states that they have done work for any of these programs, the answer to this question is "Yes"</p>	

Module 5.02: Employment – Details of Work Done (DWD)

From Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 15 years and over		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SG3WD=1	<p>Q01DWD</p> <p>[WS01DWD: The next few questions are about the job (or business) in which you usually work the most hours, that is your main job.]</p> <p>Did you work for an employer, or in your own business?</p> <p>1 Employer 2 Own business 3 Other / Uncertain</p>	<p>1 → Q02DWD 2 → Q04DWD 3 → Q03DWD</p>
Q01DWD = 1	<p>Q02DWD</p> <p>Are you paid a wage or salary, or some other form of payment?</p> <p>1 Wage / Salary 2 Other / Uncertain</p>	<p>1 → Q06DWD 2 → Q03DWD</p>
Q01DWD = 3 Q02DWD = 2	<p>Q03DWD</p> <p>Thinking about your main job, what are your working / payment arrangements?</p> <p>1 Unpaid voluntary work 2 Unpaid trainee work 3 Contractor / Subcontractor 4 Own business / Partnership 5 Commission only 6 Commission with retainer 7 In a family business without pay 8 Payment in kind 9 Paid by the piece / item produced 10 Wage / salary earner 11 Other</p>	<p>1 → Q01WLD 2 → Q01WLD 3 → Q04DWD 4 → Q04DWD 5 → Q04DWD 6 → Q04DWD 7 → Q06DWD 8 → Q06DWD 9 → Q06DWD 10 → Q06DWD 11 → Q06DWD</p>
Q01DWD=2 Q03DWD= 2 to 5	<p>Q04DWD</p> <p>Do you have any employees in that business?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q05DWD 5 → Q05DWD</p>
Q04DWD=ALL	<p>Q05DWD</p> <p>Is that business incorporated?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q06DWD 5 → Q06DWD</p>
SG3WD=2 Q02DWD=1 Q03DWD=6 to 10 Q05DWD=ALL	<p>Q06DWD</p> <p>[WS05DWD: What is your occupation in your main job? / What is your occupation? / The next few questions are about the job (or business) in which you usually work the most hours, that is your</p>	

	<p>main job. What kind of work do you do? <i>Prompt for a description and occupation. /</i> <i>What kind of work do you do? Prompt for a description and occupation.]</i> <i>[Give full title. For example, Childcare Aide, Maths Teacher, Pastrycook, Tanning Machine Operator, Apprentice Toolmaker.</i> <i>For public servants, state official designation and occupation. For armed services personnel, state rank and occupation.]</i></p> <p><Text 100 - characters></p>	→ SG1DWD
Q06DWD	<p>SG1DWD</p> <p>1 If non-remote 2 Otherwise</p>	<p>1 → Q07DWD 2 → Q08DWD</p>
SG1DWD=1	<p>Q07DWD</p> <p>What are your main tasks and duties?</p> <p><i>Give full details.</i> <i>For example, looking after children at day centre, teaching secondary school students, making cakes and pastries, operating leather tanning machine, learning to make and repair tools and dies.</i> <i>For managers, state main activities managed.</i></p> <p><Text - 100 Characters></p>	
SG1DWD=2 Q07DWD=ALL	<p>Q08DWD</p> <p>What kind of business or service is carried out by your [WS07DWD: business /place of employment]?</p> <p><i>Describe as fully as possible, using two words or more, for example, dairy farming, footwear manufacturing.</i></p> <p><Text 100 - characters></p>	→ Q09DWD
Q08DWD=ALL	<p>Q09DWD</p> <p>[WS08DWD:What is the name of your employer/ What is the name of your business)/Who do you work for]?</p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary</i> <i>Record name and address of employer</i></p> <p><i>For self-employed persons, print name of business.</i> <i>For teachers, print name of school.</i></p> <p><Text 100 - characters> Ctrl R</p>	→ Q10DWD
Q09DWD=ALL	<p>Q10DWD</p> <p>How long have you worked [WS09DWD: in your current business/for your current employer / in your current job]?</p> <p><i>Enter period. If less than one year record in months. If one year or more, record in years. If less than one month, enter 98.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> (1...98) Ctrl K</p>	<p>1..97 → Q11DWD 98 → Q12DWD CtrlK → Q12DWD</p>

Q10DWD=1..97	<p>Q11DWD</p> <p>Indicate whether this is months or years.</p> <p>1 Months 2 Years</p>	<p>1 → Q12DWD 2 → Q12DWD</p>
<p>Q09ADWD = 2 or 5 Q10DWD = 98 or CtrlK Q11DWD=ALL</p>	<p>Q12DWD</p> <p>How many hours do you usually work each week in [WS10DWD: that job/that business/all your jobs]?</p> <p>NOTE: If usually works less than 1 hour, enter 0.</p> <p>(0...168)</p>	<p>0 → Q01WLD 1-168 → Q13DWD</p>
Q12DWD = 1 to 168	<p>Q13DWD</p> <p>If you could choose the total number of hours you work each week, and taking into account how that would affect your income, would you prefer to work fewer hours, about the same number of hours, or more hours than you work now?</p> <p>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</p> <p>1 Fewer hours 2 About the same hours 3 More hours Ctrl K</p>	<p>1 → SG2DWD 2 → SG2DWD 3 → SG2DWD CtrlK → SG2DWD</p>
Q13DWD=ALL	<p>SG2DWD</p> <p>1 IF non-remote AND Q02DWD=1 2 ELSE IF non-remote AND Q03DWD= 5 TO 6 OR 8 TO 11 3 ELSE IF non-remote 4 ELSE (remote)</p>	<p>1 → Q14DWD 2 → Q14DWD 3 → SGENDDWD 4 → Q13ADWD</p>
<p>SG2DWD=4</p> <p>Note to HSC 1=Employed 2=Not employed 3=employed 4=Not employed</p>	<p>Q13ADWD</p> <p>Who pays for the work you do?</p> <p>1 Employer 2 Centrelink 3 Other Source (Specify) 4 Unpaid</p>	<p>1 → Q14DWD 2 → SGENDDWD 3 → Q13BDWD 4 → Q01WLD</p>
Q09ADWD=3	<p>Q13BDWD</p> <p>Enter other source <Text 60 characters></p>	<p>→ Q14DWD</p>
<p>Q13ADWD=1 Q13BDWD=ALL SG2DWD=1..2</p>	<p>Q14DWD</p> <p>Is your job permanent or temporary?</p> <p>1 Permanent 2 Temporary 3 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → Q17DWD 2 → Q17DWD 3 → Q17DWD</p>

Q14DWD = ALL	Q17DWD Does your employer provide you with paid sick leave? 1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know	1 → Q18DWD 5 → Q18DWD 6 → Q18DWD
Q17DWD = ALL	Q18DWD Does your employer provide you with paid holiday leave? 1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know	1 → Q19DWD 5 → Q19DWD 6 → Q19DWD
Q18DWD = ALL	Q19DWD Do you usually work any shift work? 1 Yes 5 No	1 → SGENDDWD 5 → SGENDDWD
Q13ADWD= 2 SG2DWD = 3 Q13BDWD=ALL Q19DWD = ALL	SGENDDWD 1 ALL	→ Q01CURS

Word Substitutions

Word sub ID	Used in	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1DWD	Q01DWD	1. If Q07WD=1 2. ELSE	1. The next few questions are about the job (or business) in which you usually work the most hours, that is your main job. 2. <leave blank>
WS2DWD	Q03DWD	1. Q07WD=1 2. ELSE	1. Thinking about your main job, what 2. <leave blank>
WS3DWD	Q03DWD	1. Q02DWD=2 2. ELSE	1. working 2. payment
WS4DWD	Q04DWD	1. IF (Q01DWD = 2) OR (Q03DWD =3) 2. ELSE	1. in that business 2. <leave blank>
WS5DWD	Q06DWD	1. IF Q07WD=1 (pMultJob = Yes) AND non-remote 2. ELSE IF non-remote 3. ELSE IF Q07WD=1 4. ELSE IF Q03DWD ^ =1 5. ELSE	1. What is your occupation in your main job? 2. What is your occupation? 3. The next few questions are about the job (or business) in which you usually work the most hours, that is your main job. What kind of work do you do? <i>prompt for a description and occupation.</i> 4. What kind of work do you do? <i>Prompt for a description and occupation.</i> 5. < leave blank>
WS6DWD	Q06DWD	1 If non-remote 2 ELSE	1. Give full title. For example, Childcare Aide, Maths Teacher, Pastrycook, Tanning Machine Operator, Apprentice Toolmaker. For public servants, state official designation and occupation. For armed services personnel, state rank and occupation.] 2. <leave blank>

WS7DWD	Q08DWD	1. If Q01DWD=2 or Q03DWD=2 to 4 2. ELSE	1. business 2. place of employment
WS8DWD	Q09DWD	1. IF non-remote AND Q04DWD=response 2. ELSE IF non-remote 3. ELSE (remote)	1. What is the name of your business 2. What is the name of your employer 3. Who do you work for
WS9DWD	Q10DWD	1. If Q01DWD =2 or Q03DWD=2 to 4 2. ELSE if non-remote 3. ELSE (remote)	1. in your current business 2. for your current employer 3. in your current job
WS10DWD	Q12DWD	1. IF Q07WD=1 2. ELSE IF Q04DWD=response 3. ELSE	1. all your jobs 2. that business 3. that job

SAMPLE ONLY

Module 5.03: Cultural Responsibilities (CURS)

Population		
Description		
All selected employed persons aged 15 years and over including CDEP/RJCP workers (excluding those whose job is voluntary work and those who work less than 1 hour or no hours per week.)		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDDWD = ALL	Q01CURS Because you work, is it possible to meet all your cultural responsibilities? 1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't have cultural responsibilities	1 → Q01WLD 5 → Q01WLD 6 → Q01WLD

Module 5.04: Duration of Paid Employment (AWLD/WLD)

Population			
Description			
All selected persons aged 15 years and over			
From Population	Question Field	To Question	
If Q01WD=6 or 7 Q02WD=6 Q03WD=6	Q01AWLD As you have indicated that you are [WS1AWLD: permanently unable to work/permanently not intending to work], have you ever been in a job? ① 1 Yes 5 No	1 → Q01WLD 5 → SGENDWLD	
Q01AWLD=1 Q03WD=5 Q03DWD=1 Q13ADWD=4 Q12DWD=0 Q01CURS=ALL	Q01WLD Thinking about when you first started <u>paid</u> employment, how old were you? <i>Enter the person's age in whole years. If never been in paid employment enter 1. Include bartering, payment in kind and working for board. Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <1..98> CtrlK	1 → SGENDWLD 2 to 98 → Q02WLD Ctrl K → Q02WLD	
Q01WLD=2 to 98 or CtrlK	Q02WLD Thinking about your whole life, how much time have you been in any <u>paid</u> employment? <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> 0 Less than 1 year 1 1 to less than 2 years 2 2 to less than 3 years 3 3 to less than 4 years 4 4 to less than 5 years 5 5 to less than 6 years 6 6 to less than 7 years 7 7 to less than 8 years 8 8 to less than 9 years 9 9 to less than 10 years 10 10 to less than 15 years 15 15 to less than 20 years 20 20 to less than 25 years 25 25 years or more CtrlK	0 → SGENDWLD 1 → SGENDWLD 2 → SGENDWLD 3 → SGENDWLD 4 → SGENDWLD 5 → SGENDWLD 6 → SGENDWLD 7 → SGENDWLD 8 → SGENDWLD 9 → SGENDWLD 10 → SGENDWLD 15 → SGENDWLD 20 → SGENDWLD 25 → SGENDWLD CtrlK → SGENDWLD	
Q01AWLD=5 Q01WLD=1 Q02WLD=ALL	SGENDWLD 1 If (Q03WD=5 or Q03DWD=1 or Q12DWD=0) OR Q13ADWD=2 or 4 2 Else if Q01CURS=1 to 6 and age<65 3 Otherwise	1 → Q01LFW4 2 → Q01LFW12 3 → INC_SG1	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1AWLD	Q01AWLD	1. If Q01WD=6 2. ELSE (IF Q01WD=7 OR Q02WD=6)	1. permanently unable to work 2. permanently not intending to work

Module 5.05: Looking for Work in Last 4 Weeks (LFW4)

Population		
Description		
Selected persons aged 15 years and over without a job (if aged 65+ are not permanently not intending to work) or are doing unpaid voluntary work or are working less than one hour or no hours per week or are remote and being paid for their work by Centrelink		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDWLD=1	Q01LFW4 At any time during the last four weeks, have you been looking for full-time or part-time work? 1 Yes, full-time work 3 Yes, part-time work 5 No	1 → Q02LFW4 3 → Q02LFW4 5 → SGENDLFW4
Q01LFW4=1 or 3	Q02LFW4 At any time in the last four weeks have you written, phoned or applied to an employer for work? 1 Yes 5 No	1 → Q09LFW4 5 → Q02ALFW4
Q02LFW4 = 5	Q02ALFW4 (At any time in the last four weeks have you) had an interview with an employer for work? 1 Yes 5 No	1 → Q09LFW4 5 → Q03LFW4
Q02ALFW4=5	Q03LFW4 (At any time in the last four weeks have you) answered an advertisement for a job? 1 Yes 5 No	1 → Q09LFW4 5 → Q04LFW4
Q03LFW4 = 5	Q04LFW4 (At any time in the last four weeks have you) looked in newspapers, on the internet or checked notice boards? 1 Yes 5 No	1 → SG1LFW4 5 → SG1LFW4
Q04LFW4=ALL	SG1LFW4 1 If Non Remote 2 If Remote	1 → Q06LFW4 2 → Q08LFW4A
SG1LFW4 = 1	Q06LFW4 (At any time in the last four weeks have you) been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker? 1 Yes 5 No	1 → Q07LFW4 5 → Q07LFW4

Q06LFW4 = ALL	<p>Q07LFW4</p> <p>(At any time in the last four weeks have you) checked or registered with a Job Services Australia provider or any other employment agency?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q09LFW4 5 → Q07ALFW4</p>
Q07LFW4=5	<p>Q07ALFW4</p> <p>(At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) taken steps to purchase or start your own business?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q09LFW4 5 → Q08LFW4</p>
Q07ALFW4=5	<p>Q08LFW4</p> <p>(At any time in the last four weeks have you) done anything else to find a job?</p> <p>1 Advertised or tendered for work 2 Contacted friends / relatives 3 Only looked in newspapers, on the internet or checked notice boards 4 Only registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker 5 Other 6 None of these</p>	<p>1 → Q09LFW4 2 → Q09LFW4 3 → SGENDLFW4 4 → SGENDLFW4 5 → SGENDLFW4 6 → SGENDLFW4</p>
SG1LFW4= 2	<p>Q08LFW4A</p> <p>(At any time in the last four weeks have you) done anything else to find a job?</p> <p><i>Read out categories 1 – 6.</i></p> <p>1 Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker 2 Checked or registered with a Job Services Australia provider or an employment agency 3 Advertised or tendered for work 4 Contacted friends / relatives 5 Other 6 No</p>	<p>1 → Q09LFW4 2 → Q09LFW4 3 → Q09LFW4 4 → Q09LFW4 5 → SGENDLFW4 6 → SGENDLFW4</p>
<p>Q02LFW4=1 Q02ALFW4=1 Q03LFW4=1 Q05LFW4=1 Q07LFW4 = 1 Q07ALFW4 = 1 Q08LFW4 = 1 or 2 Q08LFW4A = 1 or 2 or 3 or 4</p>	<p>Q09LFW4</p> <p>If you had found a job could you have started work last week?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → SGENDLFW4 5 → SGENDLFW4 6 → SGENDLFW4</p>
<p>Q01LFW4=5 Q08LFW4=3 to 6 Q08LFW4A=5or 6 Q09LFW4=ALL</p>	<p>SGENDLFW4</p> <p>1 IF Q01LFW4=5 2 ELSE IF Q08LFW4=3,4, 5 OR 6 3 ELSE IF Q08LFW4A=5 OR 6 4 ELSE IF Q09LFW4=5 5 ELSE IF non-remote 6 ELSE</p>	<p>1 → Q01WW 2 → Q01WW 3 → Q01WW 4 → Q01WW 5 → Q01DRUE 6 → Q03DRUE</p>

Module 5.06: Discouraged Job Seekers (WW/RNLW)

Population		
Description		
Selected persons aged 15 years and over who were not looking for work in last 4 weeks or who were not actively looking for work (ie. read newspapers only or didn't do any specified actions or did 'other' actions) and those who could not start work last week. (i.e. Not in labour force)		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDLFW4=1 to 4	<p>Q01WW</p> <p>[WS1WW: Even though you are not looking for work, would/ Would] you like a job?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Considers that they are already working / <leave blank>]</p>	<p>1 → Q01RNLW 5 → SG1RNLW 6 → SG1RNLW</p>
Q01WW=5 or 6	<p>SG1RNLW</p> <p>1 If aged 65+ 2 Else if Q01LFW4 = (1 or 3) 3 Otherwise</p>	<p>1 → INCQ01 2 → Q01ESS 3 → Q01LFW12</p>
Q01WW = 1	<p>Q01RNLW</p> <p>What are all the reasons you [WS1RNLW: are not looking for work now/ have not taken any other steps to find work]?</p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10 Has a job to go to</p> <p><u>Personal reasons</u></p> <p>11 Own short-term illness or injury 12 Own long-term health condition or disability 13 [WS2RNLW: Pregnancy] 14 Studying / Returning to studies 15 Does not need to work 16 Welfare payments / pension may be affected 17 Moved house / Holidays 18 Give others a chance</p> <p><u>Family reasons</u></p> <p>19 Childcare 20 Ill health of other than self 21 Other family considerations</p> <p><u>Believes no work available or couldn't find work because:</u></p> <p>22 Employers think too young 23 Employers think too old 24 Lacks necessary schooling, training, skills or experience 25 Difficulties with language or ethnic background</p> <p><u>No jobs</u></p> <p>26 In locality / line of work 27 With suitable hours 28 At all 29 Feels that own ill-health or disability discourages employers</p> <p>30 Other (specify) 31 Don't know</p>	<p>10 → SG2RNLW</p> <p>11 to 18 → SG2RNLW</p> <p>19 to 21 → SG2RNLW</p> <p>22 to 25 → SG2RNLW</p> <p>26 to 29 → SG2RNLW</p> <p>30 → Q02RNLW 31 → SG2RNLW</p>

Q01NRLW=30	Q02RNLW <i>Insert other reasons</i> <text entry>	→ SG2RNLW	
Q01RNLW=10 to 29 OR 31 Q02RNLW=ALL	SG2RNLW 1 If age 65+ 2 Else if Q01LFW4=5 3 Otherwise	1 → INCQ01 2 → Q01LFW12 3 → Q01ESS	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1WW	Q01WW	1. IF Q01LFW4=5 2. ELSE	1. Even though you are not looking for work, would 2. Would
WS1RNLW	Q01RNLW	1. If Q01LFW4=5 and Q01WW=1 2. ELSE	1. are not looking for work now 2. have not taken any other steps to find work
WS2RNLW	Q01RNLW	1. If Sex=Female 2. ELSE	1. Pregnancy 2. <leave blank>
WS3WW	Q01WW	1. If Q01WD = 1 OR Q02WD = 1 OR Q03WD = 1 2. ELSE	1. 6 – Considers that they are already working 2. <leave blank>

<p>Q01DRUE=ALL</p> <p><u>Autocoding:</u></p>	<p>Q09DRUE</p> <p>When did you last work?</p> <p><i>If less than 2 years ago, enter the FULL DATE (ddmmyyyy)</i> <i>If 2 years to less than 5 years ago, enter the MONTH and YEAR only</i> <i>(Enter 2 spaces for the day)</i> <i>If 5 years or more ago, enter the YEAR only</i> <i>(Enter 4 spaces for the day and month)</i> <i>If has never worked (for 2 weeks or more), enter 99</i></p>	<p>→ SGENDDRUE</p>
<p>Q06DRUE = 1 Q07DRUE=ALL Q08DRUE=ALL Q09DRUE=ALL</p>	<p>SGENDDRUE</p> <p>1 ALL</p>	<p>1 → Q01DIFF</p>

SAMPLE ONLY

Module 5.08: Difficulties Getting Work (DIFF)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 15 years and over who are unemployed (ie. actively looking for work and able to start work or don't know if able to start)		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDDRUE=ALL	<p>Q01DIFF</p> <p>What are all the [WS1DIFF: difficulties /problems] you have had getting a job?</p> <p><i>Show Green Prompt Card E1</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10 Transport problems or too far to travel 11 No jobs at all 12 No jobs in local area or line of work 13 Insufficient education, training or skills 14 Own ill health, or disability 15 Treated badly because you are [WS2DIFF] 16 Too young or too old 17 Have criminal record 18 Don't have driver's licence 19 Unable to find suitable child care 20 Other (specify) 21 No difficulties</p>	<p>10 → SG1DIFF 11 → SG1DIFF 12 → SG1DIFF 13 → SG1DIFF 14 → SG1DIFF 15 → SG1DIFF 16 → SG1DIFF 17 → SG1DIFF 18 → SG1DIFF 19 → SG1DIFF 20 → Q02DIFF 21 → SG1DIFF</p>
Q01DIFF=20	<p>Q02DIFF</p> <p><i>Enter other difficulties</i></p> <p><Text 60 characters></p>	SG1DIFF
Q01DIFF=10 to 19 or 21 Q02DIFF=ALL	<p>SG1DIFF</p> <p>1 If Q01DIFF= more than one response 2 Otherwise</p>	<p>1 → Q03DIFF 2 → SGENDDIFF</p>
SG1DIFF=1 AutoCoding:	<p>Q03DIFF</p> <p>What is the main difficulty / problem you have had getting a job?</p> <p>[WS4DIFF: 10 Transport problems or too far to travel 11 No jobs at all 12 No jobs in local area or line of work 13 Insufficient education, training or skills 14 Own ill health, or disability 15 Treated badly because you are [WS2DIFF] 16 Too young or too old 17 Have criminal record 18 Don't have driver's licence 19 Unable to find suitable child care 20 WS5DIFF]</p>	<p>10 → SGENDDIFF 11 → SGENDDIFF 12 → SGENDDIFF 13 → SGENDDIFF 14 → SGENDDIFF 15 → SGENDDIFF 16 → SGENDDIFF 17 → SGENDDIFF 18 → SGENDDIFF 19 → SGENDDIFF 20 → SGENDDIFF</p>

SG1DIFF=2 Q03DIFF=ALL	SGENDDIFF 1 If aged 15-64 2 Otherwise	1 → Q01ESS 2 → INCQ01
--------------------------	--	--------------------------

Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1DIFF	Q01DIFF	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. difficulties 2. problems
WS2DIFF	Q01DIFF Q03DIFF	1. IF [ATSI_Q03] = 1 2. ELSE IF [ATSI_Q03] = 2 3. ELSE	1. Aboriginal 2. Torres Strait Islander 3. Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander
WS3DIFF	Q03DIFF	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. difficulty 2. problem
WS4DIFF	Q03DIFF	Responses to Q01DIFF 1 to 19 and WS5DIFF	List all categories selected as responses in Q01DIFF AND WS5DIFF
WS5DIFF	WS4DIFF	1. IF Q02DIFF if answered 2. ELSE	1. 20. < response to Q02DIFF > 2. <Leave blank>

SAMPLE ONLY

Module 5.09: Looking for Work in Last 12 Months (LFW12)

Description		
All selected persons aged 15 – 64 years, who were not looking for work in the last 4 weeks (including people who are employed).		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDWLD=2 SG1RNLW=3 SG2RNLW =2	Q01LFW12 Have you been looking for work at any time in the last 12 months/year? 1 Yes 5 No	1 → Q01ESS 5 → INCQ01

SAMPLE ONLY

Module 6.01: Personal Income – Non-Remote (INC)

Description		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
All selected persons aged 15 years and over, in Non-remote Areas		
SGENDWLD=3 SG1RNLW=1 SG2RNLW=1 SGENDDIFF=2 Q01LFW12=5 SGENDESS=ALL	INC_SG1 1 IF non-remote 2 ELSE	1 → INC_Q01 2 → INCR_Q01
INC_SG1=1	INC_Q01 I would now like to ask you some questions about income. This information can be used to help determine the types of services that are needed and who needs them. Do you receive income from wages or salaries [INC_WS3: including from your own incorporated business]? ⓘ 1 Yes 5 No	1 → INC_Q02 5 → INC_Q05
INC_Q01 = 1	INC_Q02 Before income tax, salary sacrifice or anything else is taken out, how much do you receive from wages or salaries? ⓘ <i>Enter dollar amount. If respondent is unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i> < 1...999999997 > Ctrl K Ctrl R	1 to 999999997 → INC_Q03 Ctrl K → INC_Q05 Ctrl R → INC_Q05
INC_Q02 = 1 to 999999997	INC_Q03 What period does that cover? 1 Week 2 Fortnight 3 Four weeks 4 Calendar month 5 Year 6 Other - please specify	1 → INC_Q05 2 → INC_Q05 3 → INC_Q05 4 → INC_Q05 5 → INC_Q05 6 → INC_Q04
INC_Q03 = 6	INC_Q04 <i>Insert 'other' period. < Text – 60 char ></i>	→ INC_Q05
INC_Q01 = 5 INC_Q02 = Ctrl K/R INC_Q03 = 1 to 5 INC_Q04 = ALL	INC_Q05 Do you receive a government pension, allowance or benefit, for example paid by Centrelink, the Family Assistance Office or the Department of Veterans' Affairs? 1 Yes 5 No	1 → INC_Q06 5 → INC_Q19

INC_Q05 = 1	<p>INC_Q06</p> <p>Do you currently receive any of these pensions, allowances or benefits? ⓘ</p> <p><i>Read out each category until a 'Yes' response is given. Only one response is allowed. Ctrl K may be used here if necessary</i></p> <p>10 Australian Age Pension [INC_WS4:] 11 Service Pension from the Department of Veterans' Affairs 12 Disability Support Pension from Centrelink 13 Newstart Allowance [INC_WS5:] 14 Carer Payment 15 Partner Allowance [INC_WS6:] 16 Widow Allowance from Centrelink [INC_WS7:] 17 Wife Pension [INC_WS8:] 18 Sickness Allowance [INC_WS9:] 19 Special Benefit 20 None of the above Ctrl K</p>	<p>10 → INC_Q07 11 → INC_Q07 12 → INC_Q07 13 → INC_Q07 14 → INC_Q07 15 → INC_Q07 16 → INC_Q07 17 → INC_Q07 18 → INC_Q07 19 → INC_Q07 20 → INC_Q10 Ctrl K → INC_Q10</p>
INC_Q06 = 10 to 19	<p>INC_Q07</p> <p>How much do you receive from [INC_WS10]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. If respondent is unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary</i></p> <p>< 1..999997 > Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 to 999997 → INC_Q08 Ctrl K → INC_Q10 Ctrl R → INC_Q10</p>
INC_Q07 = 1 to 999997	<p>INC_Q08</p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <p>1 Week 2 Fortnight 3 Four weeks 4 Calendar month 5 Year 6 Other - please specify</p>	<p>1 → INC_Q10 2 → INC_Q10 3 → INC_Q10 4 → INC_Q10 5 → INC_Q10 6 → INC_Q09</p>
INC_Q08 = 6	<p>INC_Q09</p> <p><i>Insert other period.</i></p> <p>< Text – 60 char ></p>	<p>→ INC_Q10</p>
INC_Q06 = 20 or Ctrl K INC_Q07 = Ctrl K/R INC_Q08 = 1 to 5 INC_Q09 = ALL	<p>INC_Q10</p> <p>Do you currently receive any of these pensions, allowances or benefits? ⓘ</p> <p><i>Show Green Prompt Card F1.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i></p>	

	<p><i>Multiple responses allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10 Family Tax Benefit as a regular payment from the Family Assistance Office 11 Parenting Payment 12 Youth Allowance 13 Abstudy 14 Carer Allowance 15 War Widow's or Widower's Pension from the Department of Veterans' Affairs, including Income Support Supplement 16 Disability Pension from the Department of Veterans' Affairs 17 Overseas government pension 18 Any other government payment 19 No/none of these Ctrl K</p>	<p>10 → INC_Q12 11 → INC_Q12 12 → INC_Q12 13 → INC_Q12 14 → INC_Q12 15 → INC_Q12 16 → INC_Q12 17 → INC_Q12 18 → INC_Q11 19 → INC_Q19 Ctrl K → INC_Q19</p>
INC_Q10 = 18	<p>INC_Q11</p> <p><i>Insert name of other government payment.</i></p> <p>< Text – 60 char ></p>	→ INC_Q12
INC_Q10 = 10 to 17 INC_Q11 = ALL	<p>INC_Q12</p> <p>1 How much [INC_WS11: in total] do you receive from [INC_WS12]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. If respondent is unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>< 1..999997 > Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 to 999997 → INC_Q13 Ctrl K → INC_Q19 Ctrl R → INC_Q19</p>
INC_Q12 = 1 to 999997	<p>INC_Q13</p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <p>1 Week 2 Fortnight 3 Four weeks 4 Calendar month 5 Year 6 Other (please specify)</p>	<p>1 → INC_Q15 2 → INC_Q15 3 → INC_Q15 4 → INC_Q15 5 → INC_Q15 6 → INC_Q14</p>
INC_Q13 = 6	<p>INC_Q14</p> <p><i>Enter other period.</i></p> <p>< Text – 60 char ></p>	→ INC_Q15
INC_Q13 = 1 to 5 INC_Q14 = ALL	<p>INC_Q15</p> <p>1 IF INC_Q10 = 1 AND INC_Q10 = more than one response 2 ELSE</p>	<p>1 → INC_Q16 2 → INC_Q19</p>

<p>INC_Q15 = 1</p>	<p>INC_Q16</p> <p>How much of this amount do you receive from Family Tax Benefit payment? ⓘ</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>< 1..999997 > Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>1-999997→INC_Q17 Ctrl K → INC_Q19 Ctrl R → INC_Q19</p>
<p>INC_Q16 = 1-999997</p>	<p>INC_Q17</p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <p>1 Week 2 Fortnight 3 Four weeks 4 Calendar month 5 Year 6 Other</p>	<p>1 → INC_Q19 2 → INC_Q19 3 → INC_Q19 4 → INC_Q19 5 → INC_Q19 6 → INC_Q18</p>
<p>INC_Q17 = 6</p>	<p>INC_Q18</p> <p><i>Enter other period.</i></p> <p>< Text – 60 char ></p>	<p>→ INC_Q19</p>
<p>INC_Q05 = 5 INC_Q10 = 19 or Ctrl K INC_Q12 = Ctrl K/R INC_Q15 = 2 INC_Q16 = Ctrl K/R INC_Q17 = 1 to 5 INC_Q18 = ALL</p>	<p>INC_Q19</p> <p>Do you currently receive income from any of the following sources: ⓘ</p> <p><i>Show Green Prompt Card F2.</i></p> <p><i>If 'yes', prompt for which ones. Multiple responses allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1 Child support or maintenance 2 Superannuation, an annuity or private pension 3 Workers' compensation 4 None of the above</p>	<p>1 → INC_Q20 2 → INC_Q20 3 → INC_Q20 4 → INC_Q23</p>
<p>INC_Q19 = 1 to 3</p>	<p>INC_Q20</p> <p>How much do you receive from [INC_WS13]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. If respondent is unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate.</i></p> <p>< 1..999999997 > Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 to 99999997 → INC_Q21 Ctrl K → INC_Q23 Ctrl R → INC_Q23</p>

<p>INC_Q20 = 1 to 99999997</p>	<p>INC_Q21</p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <p>1 Week 2 Fortnight 3 Four weeks 4 Calendar month 5 Year 6 Other - please specify</p>	<p>1 → INC_Q23 2 → INC_Q23 3 → INC_Q23 4 → INC_Q23 5 → INC_Q23 6 → INC_Q22</p>
<p>INC_Q21 = 6</p>	<p>INC_Q22</p> <p><i>Insert 'other' period</i></p> <p>< Text – 60 char ></p>	<p>→ INC_Q23</p>
<p>INC_Q19 = 4 INC_Q20 = Ctrl K/R INC_Q21 = 1 to 5 INC_Q22 = ALL</p>	<p>INC_Q23</p> <p>Do you currently have any rental investment properties?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → INC_Q24 5 → INC_Q27</p>
<p>INC_Q23 = 1</p>	<p>INC_Q24</p> <p>Do you expect to make a profit or loss from your rental investment property this financial year? ⓘ</p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1 Profit 2 Loss Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 → INC_Q25 2 → INC_Q26 Ctrl K → INC_Q27 Ctrl R → INC_Q27</p>
<p>INC_Q24 = 1</p>	<p>INC_Q25</p> <p>Before income tax is taken out, but after investment expenses have been deducted, how much profit do you expect to make from your share in rental investment property this financial year?</p> <p><i>If respondent unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate or ask for previous financial year profit as a proxy.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>< 1..999999997 > Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 to 999999997 → INC_Q27 Ctrl K → INC_Q27 Ctrl R → INC_Q27</p>
<p>INC_Q24 = 2</p>	<p>INC_Q26</p> <p>After business expenses have been deducted, how much do you expect to lose from your share in rental investment property this financial year?</p> <p><i>If respondent unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate or ask for previous financial year loss as a proxy.</i></p>	

	<p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>< 1..999999997 > Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 to 999999997 → INC_Q27 Ctrl K → INC_Q27 Ctrl R → INC_Q27</p>
<p>INC_Q23 = 5 INC_Q24 = Ctrl K/R INC_Q25 = ALL INC_Q26 = ALL</p>	<p>INC_Q27</p> <p>[INC_WS14: Apart from your rental investment property] do you currently have any unincorporated businesses (whether owned outright by you or through your share in a partnership)?</p> <p>i</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → INC_Q28 5 → INC_Q31</p>
<p>INC_Q27 = 1</p>	<p>INC_Q28</p> <p>Do you expect to make a profit or loss this financial year?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1 Profit 2 Loss Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 → INC_Q29 2 → INC_Q30 Ctrl K → INC_Q31 Ctrl R → INC_Q31</p>
<p>INC_Q28 = 1</p>	<p>INC_Q29</p> <p>Before income tax is taken out, but after business expenses have been deducted, how much profit do you expect to make from your share in unincorporated businesses this financial year?</p> <p><i>If respondent unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate or ask for previous financial year profit as a proxy.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>< 1..999999997 > Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 to 999999997 → INC_Q31 Ctrl K → INC_Q31 Ctrl R → INC_Q31</p>
<p>INC_Q28 = 2</p>	<p>INC_Q30</p> <p>After business expenses have been deducted, how much do you expect to lose from your share in unincorporated businesses this financial year?</p> <p><i>If respondent unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate or ask for previous financial year loss as a proxy.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p>< 1..999999997 > Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 to 999999997 → INC_Q31 Ctrl K → INC_Q31 Ctrl R → INC_Q31</p>

<p>INC_Q27 = 5 INC_Q28 = Ctrl K/R INC_Q29 = ALL INC_Q30 = ALL</p>	<p>INC_Q31</p> <p>Do you currently receive income from dividends from shares? ⓘ</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → INC_Q32 5 → INC_Q35</p>
<p>INC_Q31 = 1</p>	<p>INC_Q32</p> <p>How much do you expect to receive from dividends from shares this financial year?</p> <p><i>If respondent unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate or ask for previous financial year income as a proxy.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>< 1..999999997 > Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 to 999999997 → INC_Q35 Ctrl K → INC_Q33 Ctrl R → INC_Q33</p>
<p>INC_Q32 = Ctrl K/R</p>	<p>INC_Q33</p> <p>1 IF there have been no Ctrl K/R responses to income amounts other than dividends 2 ELSE</p>	<p>1 → INC_Q34 2 → INC_Q35</p>
<p>INC_Q33 = 1</p>	<p>INC_Q34</p> <p>Would the amount you expect to receive from dividends from shares (this financial year) be less than \$100?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 → INC_Q35 5 → INC_Q35 Ctrl K → INC_Q35 Ctrl R → INC_Q35</p>
<p>INC_Q31 = 5 INC_Q32 = 0 to 999999997 INC_Q34 = ALL</p>	<p>INC_Q35</p> <p>Do you currently receive income from interest? ⓘ</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → INC_Q36 5 → INC_Q39</p>
<p>INC_Q35 = 1</p>	<p>INC_Q36</p> <p>How much do you expect to receive from interest this financial year?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>< 0..999997 > Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>0 to 999997 → INC_Q39 Ctrl K → INC_Q37 Ctrl R → INC_Q37</p>

INC_Q36 = Ctrl K/R	<p>INC_Q37</p> <p>1 IF there have been no Ctrl K/R responses to income amounts other than interest or dividends</p> <p>2 ELSE</p> <p>3 ELSEIF (INC_Q32 = Ctrl R AND INC_Q34 = 5) OR (INC_Q34 = Ctrl R) OR (INC_Q32 = Ctrl K AND INC_Q34 = 5) OR (INC_Q34 = Ctrl K)</p> <p>4 ELSEIF (INC_Q32 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R) AND INC_Q34 = 1</p>	<p>1 → INC_Q38</p> <p>2 → INC_Q39</p> <p>3 → INC_Q39</p> <p>4 → INC_Q38</p>
INC_Q37 = 1 or 4	<p>INC_Q38</p> <p>Would the amount you expect to receive from interest (this financial year) be less than \$100?</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>5 No</p> <p>Ctrl K</p> <p>Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 → INC_Q39</p> <p>5 → INC_Q39</p> <p>Ctrl K → INC_Q39</p> <p>Ctrl R → INC_Q39</p>
INC_Q35 = 5 INC_Q37 = 2 or 3 INC_Q36 = 0 to 999999997 INC_Q38 = ALL	<p>INC_Q39</p> <p>Do you currently receive income from any other source? ⓘ</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>5 No</p>	<p>1 → INC_Q40</p> <p>5 → SGENDINC</p>
INC_Q39 = 1	<p>INC_Q40</p> <p>What are these sources?</p> <p>Enter source(s).</p> <p>Source < Text – 60 char ></p>	<p>→ INC_Q41</p>
INC_Q40 = ALL	<p>INC_Q41</p> <p>How much do you receive from [INC_WS16:INC_Q40]?</p> <p>Enter dollar amount.</p> <p>< 1...999999997 ></p> <p>Ctrl K</p> <p>Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 to 999999997 → INC_Q42</p> <p>Ctrl K → SGENDINC</p> <p>Ctrl R → SGENDINC</p>
INC_Q41 = 1 to 999999997	<p>INC_Q42</p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <p>1 Week</p> <p>2 Fortnight</p> <p>3 Four weeks</p> <p>4 Calendar month</p> <p>5 Year</p> <p>6 Other - please specify</p>	<p>1 → SGENDINC</p> <p>2 → SGENDINC</p> <p>3 → SGENDINC</p> <p>4 → SGENDINC</p> <p>5 → SGENDINC</p> <p>6 → INC_Q43</p>

INC_Q42 = 6	INC_Q43 Insert 'other' period < Text – 60 char >	→ SGENDINC	
INC_Q39=5 INC_Q41=CtrlK or CtrlR INC_Q42=1 to 5 INC_Q43=ALL AutoCoding:	SGENDINC 1 IF currently receiving Government pension or allowance only (INC_Q01 = 5 AND INC_Q05 = 1 AND INC_Q19 = 4 AND INC_Q23 = 5 AND INC_Q27 = 5 AND INC_Q31 = 5 AND INC_Q35 = 5 AND INC_Q39 = 5) 5 Else	1 → INC_Q45 5 → INC_Q44	
SGENDINC = 2	INC_Q44 At any time during the <u>last two years</u> , that is since [INC_WS17: <insert date 2 years ago>] has any form of government pension, allowance or benefit been your main source of income? <i>Ctrl R may be entered if necessary</i> 1 Yes 5 No Ctrl R	1 → INC_Q45 5 → SG2ENDINC Ctrl R → SG2ENDINC	
SGENDINC = 1 INC_Q44 = 1	INC_Q45 In the <u>last 2 years</u> , how long in total was any form of Government pension, allowance or benefit your <u>main</u> source of income? <i>Enter the number of (weeks/months/years) covered. Record full (weeks/months/years).</i> <i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i> (1..104) Ctrl K	1...104 → INCQ46 Ctrl K → SG2ENDINC	
INC_Q45 = 1..104	INC_Q46 <i>Select (weeks/months/years).</i> 1 Week(s) 2 Month(s) 3 Year (s)	1 → SG2ENDINC 2 → SG2ENDINC 3 → SG2ENDINC	
INC_Q46 = ALL INC_Q45 = CtrlK INC_Q44=5 or CtrlK	SG2ENDINC 1 All	1 → SG1EP	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
INC_WS3	INC_Q01	1. IF Q05DWD=1 2. ELSE	1. (including from your own incorporated business) 2. Leave blank
INC_WS4	INC_Q06	1. IF (Sex = 2 AND Age >= 63) OR (Sex = 1 and Age >= 65) 2. ELSE	1. 10. Australian Age Pension 2. Leave blank
INC_WS5	INC_Q06	1. IF (Sex = 2 AND AGE >= 21 AND Age <= 64) OR (Sex = 1 AND AGE >= 21	1. 13. Newstart Allowance

		AND Age <= 65) 2. ELSE	2. Leave blank
INC_WS6	INC_Q06	1. IF Age >= 53 2. ELSE	1. 15. Partner Allowance 2. Leave blank
INC_WS7	INC_Q06	1. IF Sex = 2 AND AGE >= 53 AND Age <= 64 AND SpouseID = 0 2. ELSE	1. 16. Widow Allowance from Centrelink 2. Leave blank
INC_WS8	INC_Q06	1. IF Sex = 2 2. ELSE	1. 17. Wife Pension 2. Leave blank
INC_WS9	INC_Q06	1. IF (Sex = 2 and Age >= 21 AND Age <=64) OR (Sex = 1 AND Age >= 21 AND Age <= 65) 2. ELSE	1. 18. Sickness Allowance 2. Leave blank
INC_WS10	INC_Q07	ALL	[insert name of pension, benefit, or allowance reported in INC Q06]
INC_WS11	INC_Q12	1. IF INC_Q10 = more than one response 2. ELSE	1. in total 2. Leave blank
INC_WS12	INC_Q12	ALL	[insert name of pensions, allowances or benefits identified as being received in INC Q10 and INC Q11]
INC_WS13	INC_Q20	ALL	[Insert source/s reported in INC Q19]
INC_WS14	INC_Q27	1. IF INC_Q23 = 1 2. ELSE	1. Apart from your rental investment property 2. Leave blank.
INC_WS16	INC_Q41	All	<response from INC_Q40>
INC_WS17	INC_Q44	All	<Insert date 2 years ago>

Supplementary Information

Supp ID	Used in	Interviewer Help
INC_IH01	INC_Q01	<p><u>Include:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Wages and salaries from all jobs (part-time and full-time); - Wages and salaries paid from own incorporated business; - Commissions. <p><u>Exclude:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dividends received from shares in incorporated business; - Newstart or Youth Allowance received under the Work for the Dole scheme; - Money transfers within a household. <p><u>Further information on uses of income data:</u> Users of NATSISS information have highlighted the importance of collecting income data as it is both vital for determining the socio-economic profile of a household and usually a major influence on individual and household behaviour. For example,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Income data plays an important role in the analysis of family data. Social researchers and Government policy makers are interested in what causes disadvantage to families, so that social security systems can better assist families where needed. - Income data may be analysed with culture and sport data to determine the extent to which income is a barrier to accessing cultural activities, sporting events or sports participation.
INC_IH02	INC_Q02	<p>If respondent's income fluctuates a great deal, ask him/her to estimate the amount he/she would receive over 3 pay periods.</p> <p><u>Include:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Value of cash and non-cash benefits received under salary sacrifice arrangements. <p>Examples of non-cash benefits include cars, additional amounts paid into superannuation funds for the employee and club memberships;</p> <p><u>Exclude:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Compulsory superannuation contributions made by the employer.
INC_IH03	INC_Q06	<p>Australian Age Pension</p> <p><u>Exclude</u> - equivalent pensions from overseas government; Service Pension from the Department of Veterans' Affairs</p> <p><u>Include</u> - DVA Age Service Pensions, DVA Invalidity Pension, DVA Partner Service Pension</p> <p><u>Exclude</u> - money received from the Department of Veterans' Affairs in the form of superannuation.</p>

INC_IH04	INC_Q10	<p>Family Tax Benefit - Consists of two parts: Part A is the basic benefit (this component is income assessed), Part B is a payment which gives assistance to sole parent families and to two parent families with one main income.</p> <p><u>Include</u> those who receive regular payments (Part A or B or both) from the Family Assistance Office.</p> <p><u>Exclude</u> those who receive payment as a lump sum after the end of the financial year (through either the Family Assistance Office, Medicare or Centrelink) and payments received through the tax system.</p> <p>Parenting Payment - paid separately to Family Tax Benefit.</p> <p>Overseas Government Pension - <u>Include</u> pensions and benefits paid by overseas governments but <u>Exclude</u> superannuation payments to former employees of overseas governments.</p> <p>Any other Government payment - <u>Include</u> all remaining other pensions, allowances and so on, which are provided by State or Commonwealth Governments to the recipient.</p>
INC_IH05	INC_Q16	<p>Family Tax Benefit consists of two parts: Part A is the basic benefit (this component is income assessed), Part B is a payment which gives assistance to sole parent families and to two parent families with one main income.</p> <p><u>Include</u> - those who receive regular payments (Part A or B or both) from the Family Assistance Office.</p> <p><u>Exclude</u> - those who receive payment as a lump sum after the end of the financial year (through either the Family Assistance Office, Medicare or Centrelink) and payments received through the tax system.</p>
INC_IH06	INC_Q19	<p>Child support or maintenance -</p> <p><u>Include</u> - Direct payments and payments in-kind (e.g. school fees or rent).</p> <p><u>Exclude</u> - The value of property and other investments which may be divided on a settlement.</p> <p>Superannuation, an annuity or private pension -</p> <p><u>Include</u> income from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Superannuation funds - Retirement schemes - Provident schemes - Non-government pension schemes - Funds managed by a business such as a life insurance company. <p><u>Exclude</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Any lump sum component which may have been received as part of a 'retirement package' - Government benefits such as old age pensions and war veterans' pensions - Contribution to super funds.
INC_IH07	INC_Q24	<p><u>Exclude</u> - Money received from the sale of rental investment property.</p> <p><u>Profit</u> - occurs when rental income received exceeds tax deductible expenses associated with owning/renting out property.</p> <p><u>Loss</u> - occurs when tax deductible expenses associated with owning/renting out property exceed rental income received (negative gearing).</p>
INC_IH08	INC_Q27	<p>If respondent is unsure whether the business is unincorporated, ask them if it has 'Pty' or 'Ltd' in the business name. If so it is NOT an unincorporated business.</p>
INC_IH09	INC_Q31	<p><u>Include</u> - Dividends which were received from 'own' incorporated (limited liability) business, as well as other companies, and both dividends paid in cash and dividends paid in the form of shares.</p> <p><u>Exclude</u> - The value of any bonus shares received and money received from the sale of shares.</p>
INC_IH10	INC_Q35	<p><u>Include</u> - Interest received from any source e.g. from financial institutions, debentures, trusts, bonds, and interest on loans paid by persons outside the respondent's household.</p>
INC_IH11	INC_Q39	<p><u>Include</u> - for example income from people not in the same household (e.g. financial support from parents) and Scholarships.</p> <p><u>Exclude</u> - Any non-cash payment.</p>

Module 6.02: Personal Income - Remote (INCR)

Description		
All selected persons aged 15 years and over, in Remote areas		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
INC_SG1=2	<p>INCR_Q01</p> <p>I would now like to ask you about any money you get.</p> <p>Do you get income (from wages or salaries) for any work that you do?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → INCR_Q06 5 → INCR_Q09</p>
INCR_Q01 = 1	<p>INCR_Q06</p> <p>Before income tax or anything else is taken out, how much do you get (from wages or salaries)?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K and Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. If respondent is unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate.</i></p> <p>< 1 - 999997 > Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>Amount → INCR_Q07 Ctrl K → INCR_Q09 Ctrl R → INCR_Q09</p>
INCR_Q06 = Amount	<p>INCR_Q07</p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K and Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1 Week 2 Fortnight 3 Four weeks 4 Calendar month 5 Year 6 Other - please specify Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 → INCR_Q09 2 → INCR_Q09 3 → INCR_Q09 4 → INCR_Q09 5 → INCR_Q09 6 → INCR_Q08</p> <p>Ctrl K → INCR_Q09 Ctrl R → INCR_Q09</p>
INCR_Q07 = 6	<p>INCR_Q08</p> <p><i>Enter 'other' period.</i></p> <p>(Allow text entry 60 characters)</p>	<p>→ INCR_Q09</p>
INCR_Q08 is answered INCR_Q07 = 1 to 5 or Ctrl K or Ctrl R INCR_Q01 = 5 INCR_Q06 = Ctrl R or Ctrl K	<p>INCR_Q09</p> <p>Do you currently receive any money from the Government Family Payment (Family Tax Benefit as a regular payment from Centrelink)?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → INCR_Q10 5 → INCR_Q13</p>

INCR_Q09 = 1	<p>INCR_Q10</p> <p>How much do you usually receive from the Government Family Payment?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>If respondent is unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate. Ctrl K and Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>< 0 - 999997 ></p> <p>Ctrl K</p> <p>Ctrl R</p>	<p>Amount → INCR_Q11</p> <p>Ctrl K → INCR_Q13</p> <p>Ctrl R → INCR_Q13</p>
INCR_Q10 is answered	<p>INCR_Q11</p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K and Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1 Week</p> <p>2 Fortnight</p> <p>3 Four weeks</p> <p>4 Calendar month</p> <p>5 Year</p> <p>6 Other - please specify</p> <p>Ctrl K</p> <p>Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 → INCR_Q13</p> <p>2 → INCR_Q13</p> <p>3 → INCR_Q13</p> <p>4 → INCR_Q13</p> <p>5 → INCR_Q13</p> <p>6 → INCR_Q12</p> <p>Ctrl K → INCR_Q13</p> <p>Ctrl R → INCR_Q13</p>
If INCR_Q11 = 6	<p>INCR_Q12</p> <p><i>Enter 'other' period.</i></p> <p>(Allow text entry 60 characters)</p>	<p>→ INCR_Q13</p>
<p>INCR_Q12=ALL</p> <p>INCR_Q11 = 1 to 5</p> <p>or Ctrl R or Ctrl K</p> <p>INCR_Q09 = 5</p> <p>INCR_Q10 = Ctrl K</p> <p>or Ctrl R</p>	<p>INCR_Q13</p> <p>Do you currently receive any money from any other government pension, allowance or benefit?</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>5 No</p>	<p>1 → INCR_Q14</p> <p>5 → INCR_Q16B</p>
INCR_13 = 1	<p>INCR_Q14</p> <p>What is the name of the government pension, allowance or benefit that you receive?</p> <p><i>Show Green Prompt Card F1.</i></p> <p><u>Single response for categories 10 - 20:</u></p> <p>10 Newstart Allowance</p> <p>11 Disability Support Pension from Centrelink</p> <p>12 Australian Age Pension</p> <p>13 Carer Payment</p> <p>14 Partner Allowance</p>	<p>10 → INCR_Q15</p> <p>11 → INCR_Q15</p> <p>12 → INCR_Q15</p> <p>13 → INCR_Q15</p> <p>14 → INCR_Q15</p>

	<p>15 Sickness Allowance 16 Service Pension from the Department of Veterans' Affairs 17 Widow Allowance from Centrelink 18 Wife Pension 19 Mature Age Allowance 20 Special benefit</p> <p><u>Multiple response possible for categories 21 - 28:</u></p> <p>21 Parenting Payment 22 Abstudy 23 Youth Allowance 24 Disability Pension from Department of Veterans' Affairs 25 Carer Allowance 26 War Widow's or Widower's Pension from the Department of Veterans' Affairs. Include Income Support Supplement 27 Overseas government pension 28 Other government pension, allowance or benefit (specify) Ctrl K</p>	<p>15 → INCR_ Q15 16 → INCR_ Q15 17 → INCR_ Q15 18 → INCR_ Q15 19 → INCR_ Q15 20 → INCR_ Q15</p> <p>21 → INCR_ Q15 22 → INCR_ Q15 23 → INCR_ Q15 24 → INCR_ Q15 25 → INCR_ Q15 26 → INCR_ Q15 27 → INCR_ Q15 28 → INCR_ Q14A Ctrl K → INCR_ Q15</p>
INCR_Q14=28	<p>INCR_ Q14A</p> <p><i>Enter other pension or allowance</i></p> <p><Text entry 60 characters></p>	→ INCR_ Q15
INCR_Q14=10 to 27 INCR_Q14A=ALL	<p>INCR_ Q15</p> <p>How much do you usually receive [WS2INCR: in total/<leave blank>] from [WS3INCR: <insert names of pensions, allowances and benefits from INCR_14>]? ⓘ</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. [WS4INCR: Confirm with respondent that this amount does <u>not</u> include the Government Family Payment./<leave blank>]</i></p> <p><i>If respondent is unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K and Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>< 0 - 999997> Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>Amount → INCR_Q16 Ctrl K → INCR_16B Ctrl R → INCR_ 16B</p>
INCR_Q15 = Amount	<p>INCR_ Q16</p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K and Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1 Week 2 Fortnight</p>	<p>1 → INCR_Q16B 2 → INCR_Q16B</p>

	<p>3 Four weeks 4 Calendar month 5 Year 6 Other - please specify Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>3 → INCR_Q16B 4 → INCR_Q16B 5 → INCR_Q16B 6 → INCR_Q16A Ctrl K → INCR_16B Ctrl R → INCR_16B</p>
INCR_Q16 = 6	<p>INCR_Q16A</p> <p><i>Enter 'other' period.</i></p> <p>(Allow text entry 60 characters)</p>	→ INCR_Q16B
<p>INCR_Q13 = 5 INCR_Q15 = Ctrl R or Ctrl K INCR_Q16 = 1 to 5 or Ctrl R or K INCR_Q16A = ALL</p>	<p>INCR_Q16B</p> <p><i>Show Green Prompt Card F2.</i></p> <p>Do you currently receive money from any of these sources?</p> <p><i>If 'yes', prompt for which ones. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10 Child Support or Maintenance 11 Superannuation, an annuity or private pension 12 Workers' compensation 13 Rental Investment Property 14 Unincorporated business (whether owned outright by you or through your share in a partnership) 15 Dividends from shares 16 Interest 17 Native title payments/royalties from land 18 Distribution from community business organisations or trust 19 None of the above</p>	<p>10 → SG1_INCR 11 → SG1_INCR 12 → SG1_INCR 13 → SG1_INCR 14 → SG1_INCR 15 → SG1_INCR 16 → SG1_INCR 17 → SG1_INCR 18 → SG1_INCR 19 → INCR_Q18</p>
INCR_Q16B = 10 to 18	<p>SG1_INCR</p> <p>1 If INCR_Q16B = 13 2 Else</p>	<p>1 → INCQ_Q16C 2 → SG2_INCR</p>
SG1_INCR = 1	<p>INCR_Q16C</p> <p>Do you expect to make a profit or loss from your rental investment property this financial year?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1 Profit 2 Loss Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 → INCR_Q16D 2 → INCR_Q16E Ctrl R → SG2_INCR Ctrl K → SG2_INCR</p>

INCR_Q16C = 1	<p>INCR_Q16D</p> <p>Before income tax is taken out, but after investment expenses have been deducted, how much profit do you expect to make from your share in rental investment property this financial year?</p> <p><i>If respondent unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate or ask for previous financial year profit as a proxy.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>< 1..999999997 > Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 to 999999997 → SG2_INCR Ctrl K → SG2_INCR Ctrl R → SG2_INCR</p>
INCR_Q16C = 2	<p>INCR_Q16E</p> <p>After business expenses have been deducted, how much do you expect to lose from your share in rental investment property this financial year?</p> <p><i>If respondent unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate or ask for previous financial year loss as a proxy.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>< 1..999999997 > Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 to 999999997 → SG2_INCR Ctrl K → SG2_INCR Ctrl R → SG2_INCR</p>
<p>SG1_INCR = 2 INCR_Q16C = Ctrl K or R INCR_Q16D = ALL INCR_Q16E = ALL</p>	<p>SG2_INCR</p> <p>1 If INCR_Q16B = 14 2 Else</p>	<p>1 → INCR_Q16F 2 → SG3_INCR</p>
SG2_INCR = 1	<p>INCR_Q16F</p> <p>Do you expect to make a profit or loss this financial year from your Unincorporated businesses?</p> <p><i>Ctrl R or Ctrl K may be entered if necessary.</i></p> <p>1 Profit 2 Loss</p>	<p>1 → INCR_Q16G 2 → INCR_Q16H Ctrl R → SG3_INCR Ctrl K → SG3_INCR</p>

INCR_Q16F = 1	<p>INCR_Q16G</p> <p>Before income tax is taken out, but after business expenses have been deducted, how much profit do you expect to make from your share in unincorporated businesses this financial year?</p> <p><i>If respondent unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate or ask for previous financial year profit as a proxy. Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>< 1..999999997 > Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 to 999999997 → SG3_INCR Ctrl K → SG3_INCR Ctrl R → SG3_INCR</p>
INCR_Q16F = 2	<p>INCR_Q16H</p> <p>After business expenses have been deducted, how much do you expect to lose from your share in unincorporated businesses this financial year?</p> <p><i>If respondent unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate or ask for previous financial year loss as a proxy. Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>< 1..999999997 > Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 to 999999997 → SG3_INCR Ctrl K → SG3_INCR Ctrl R → SG3_INCR</p>
SG2_INCR = 2 INCR_Q16G = ALL	<p>SG3_INCR</p> <p>1 If INCR_Q16B = 10 or 11 or 12 or 15 or 16 or 17 or 18 2 Else</p>	<p>1 → INCR_Q16J 2 → INCR_Q18</p>
SG3_INCR = 1	<p>INCR_Q16J</p> <p>How much do you receive in total / <leave blank>from [WS6INCR]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl R or Ctrl K may be entered if necessary.</i></p> <p><(0...999997)> Ctrl R Ctrl K</p>	<p>0 to 999997 → INCR_Q16K Ctrl R → INCR_Q18 Ctrl K → INCR_Q18</p>

<p>INCR_Q16J = 0...999997</p>	<p>INCR_Q16K</p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <p><i>Ctrl R or Ctrl K may be entered if necessary.</i></p> <p>1 Week 2 Fortnight 3 Four weeks 4 Calendar month 5 Year 6 Other - please specify Ctrl R Ctrl K</p>	<p>1 → INCR_Q18 2 → INCR_Q18 3 → INCR_Q18 4 → INCR_Q18 5 → INCR_Q18 6 → INCR_Q16L Ctrl R → INCR_Q18 Ctrl K → INCR_Q18</p>
<p>INCR_Q16K = 6</p>	<p>INCR_Q16L</p> <p><i>Enter other period.</i></p> <p><text 30 characters></p>	<p>→ INCR_Q18</p>
<p>INCR_Q16B = 19 SG3_INCR = 2 INCR_Q16J = Ctrl K or R INCR_Q16K = 1 to 5 or Ctrl R or Ctrl K INCR_Q16L = ALL</p>	<p>INCR_Q18</p> <p>Do you currently receive any money from any other regular source?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → INCR_Q19 5 → SGENDINC</p>
<p>If INCR_18 = 1</p>	<p>INCR_Q19</p> <p>How much do you usually receive from any other regular source?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If respondent is unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate.</i> <i>Ctrl K and Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>< 0 - 999997 > Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>Amount → INCR_Q20 Ctrl K → SGENDINC Ctrl R → SGENDINC</p>

<p>INCR_Q19 =ALL (but not CtrlR or CtrlK)</p>	<p>INCR_Q20</p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K and Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1 Week 2 Fortnight 3 Four weeks 4 Calendar month 5 Year 6 Other - please specify Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 → SGENDINC 2 → SGENDINC 3 → SGENDINC 4 → SGENDINC 5 → SGENDINC 6 → INCR_Q21 Ctrl K → SGENDINC Ctrl R → SGENDINC</p>
<p>INCR_Q20 = 6</p>	<p>INCR_Q21</p> <p><i>Enter other period.</i></p> <p>(Allow text entry 60 characters)</p>	<p>→ SGENDINCR</p>
<p>INCR_Q18=5 INCR_Q19=CtrlK or CtrlR INCR_Q20=1 to 5 INCR_Q20=CtrlK or Ctrl R INCR_Q21=ALL</p>	<p>SGENDINCR</p> <p>1 IF currently receiving Government pension or allowance only [(INCR_Q09 = 1 OR INCR_Q13 = 1) AND INCR_Q01 = 5 AND INCR_Q16B = 19 AND INCR_Q18 = 5)]</p> <p>2 Else</p>	<p>1 → INCR_Q23 2 → INCR_Q22</p>
<p>SGENDINCR = 2</p>	<p>INCR_Q22</p> <p>At any time during the <u>last two years</u>, that is since [WS8INCR: <insert date 2 years ago>] did you get most of your money from a government pension, allowance or benefit?</p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be entered if necessary.</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 → INCR_Q23 5 → SG2ENDINCR Ctrl R →SG2ENDINCR</p>
<p>SGENDINCR = 1 INCR_Q22=1</p>	<p>INCR_Q23</p> <p>In the <u>last 2 years</u>, how long in total was any Government pension, allowance or benefit the <u>most</u> money you got?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks/months/years) covered. Record full (weeks/months/years).</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>(1..104) Ctrl K</p>	<p>1..104 → INCR_Q24 Ctrl K → SG2ENDINCR</p>

INCR_Q23 = 1..104	INCR_Q24		
	Select (weeks/months/years).		
	1 Week(s)		1 → SG2ENDINCR
	2 Month(s)		2 → SG2ENDINCR
	3 Year (s)		3 → SG2ENDINCR
INCR_Q22 = 5 or Ctrl R INCR_Q23 = Ctrl K INCR_Q24= ALL	SG2ENDINCR		
	1 All		1 → SG1EP
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	
WS2INCR	INCR_Q15	1. IF INCR_Q14 = more than one response 2. ELSE	
WS3INCR	INCR_Q15	ALL	
WS4INCR	INCR_Q15	1. IF INCR_Q09 = 1 2. ELSE	
WS5INCR	INCR_Q05	1. IF Q05DWD = 1 2. ELSE	
WS6INCR	INCR_Q16J	1. IF INCR_Q16B=10; 11; 12; 15; 16; 17; 18	
WS7INCR	INCR_16J	1. If INCR_Q16B = two or more responses (not including 13 and 14) 2. ELSE	
WS8INCR	INCR_Q22	1. ALL	

Module 7.01: Adult Education – Current Study (EP/FT/INS)

Description		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
All selected persons aged 15 years and over		
SG2ENDINC = ALL SG2ENDINCR=ALL	SG1EP 1 IF aged 15-24 and Household Form states studying fulltime at secondary school (pSecSch = 1) 2 IF aged 15-24 and Household Form states studying fulltime at tertiary institution pTerSch = 1) 3 ELSE	1 → Q01JEA 2 → Q01EDC 3 → Q01EP
SG1EP = 3	Q01EP I am now going to ask you about [WS1EP: your educational background. Are you currently studying for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification? / The schools you are attending or have attended. Are you now studying at a school, college, TAFE, university or some other school?] ⓘ <i>Prompt to include distance education also</i> 1 Yes 5 No	1 → Q01FT 5 → Q01EA
Q01EP = 1 SG1EP=2	Q01FT [WS1FT: Are you studying this course full-time? / Are you studying full-time?] ⓘ 1 Yes 5 No	1 → Q01EDC 5 → Q01EDC
Q01FT=ALL Coder Info: CoderB	Q01EDC [WS1EDC] [IF non-remote AND pTerSch = Yes] 1. The next few questions are about your education. What is the <u>level</u> of the qualification you are <u>currently</u> studying for? [ELSE IF remote AND pTerSch = Yes] 2. The next few questions are about the schools you are attending. What is the name of the course you are currently studying? [ELSE IF non-remote] 3. What is the <u>level</u> of this qualification? [Else] 4. What is the name of this course? <i>Interviewer: Type the first three letters of the level, then select the correct level from the coding list.</i> <i>Do not use abbreviations or acronyms.</i> <i>If level does not appear, type 'not', and select 'not in coder' in the pop-up box.</i>	School level, Statement of Attainment or Bridging course (Coder= 611, 613, 621, 622, 623, 624, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 811, 600, 910, 912, 993, 994) → Q02EDC Not in coder (888) → Q04EDC All other levels → Q05EDC

<p>Q01EDC=611, 613, 621, 622, 623, 624, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 811, 600, 910, 912, 993 or 994</p>	<p>Q02EDC</p> <p>[WS3EDC: Are you studying for any other educational qualifications? / Are you studying any other courses?]</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q03EDC 5 → SG1EDC</p>
<p>Q02EDC= 5</p>	<p>SG1EDC</p> <p>1 If EDU_Q03 = school level (611, 613, 621, 622, 623, 624, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 811) 2 ELSE</p>	<p>1 → Q01INS 2 → Q05EDC</p>
<p>Q02EDC= 1 EDU_Q03A = 1</p>	<p>Q03EDC</p> <p>What is the <u>level</u> of the qualification you are currently studying for? ⓘ</p> <p>Type the first three letters of the level, then select the correct level from the coding list.</p> <p>Do not use abbreviations or acronyms.</p> <p>If level does not appear, type 'not', and select 'not in coder' in the pop-up box.</p> <p>< Text – 100 char ></p>	<p>Not in coder (888) → Q04EDC All other levels → Q05EDC</p>
<p>Q03EDC=888 Q01EDC=888</p> <p>Coder Info:</p>	<p>Q04EDC</p> <p>Enter the level of the qualification.</p> <p>< Text – 60 char ></p>	<p>→ Q05EDC</p>
<p>SG1EDC = 2 Q04EDC=ALL Q03EDC ^ =888 Q01EDC ^ =(611, 613, 621, 622, 623, 624, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 811, 600, 910, 912, 993, 994 or 888)</p>	<p>Q05EDC</p> <p>[WS4EDC: What is the <u>main</u> field of study for this qualification / What are you studying?]</p> <p>If 'Arts', 'Teaching/Education', 'Science', 'Engineering', 'Computing', 'Building', Applied Science', 'Business', Commerce', 'Humanities' or Nursing', ask for more detail.</p> <p>Do not use abbreviations or acronyms.</p> <p>< Text – 100 char ></p>	<p>→ Q01INS</p>

SG1EDC=1 Q05EDC=ALL	Q01INS [WS1INS: What type of educational institution or organisation are you currently enrolled at? ⓘ / Where are you studying? <i>If distance education Prompt for what type of educational facility they are attached to]</i> 1 Secondary school / Technical college 2 University/other higher education institution 3 TAFE/ Institute of Technology 4 Other	1 → Q01EA 2 → Q01EA 3 → Q01EA 4 → Q01EA
------------------------	---	--

Word Substitutions

Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1EP	Q01EP	1. IF non remote 2. ELSE	1. your educational background. Are you currently studying for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification? 2. the schools you are attending or have attended. Are you now studying at a school, college, TAFE, university or some other school?
WS1FT	Q01FT	1. IF non remote 2. ELSE	1. Are you studying that course full-time? 2. Are you studying full-time
WS1EDC	Q01EDC	1. IF non-remote AND pTerSch = Yes 2. ELSE IF remote AND pTerSch = Yes 3. ELSE IF non-remote 4. ELSE	1. The next few questions are about your education. What is the <u>level</u> of the qualification you are <u>currently</u> studying for? 2. The next few questions are about the schools you are attending. What is the name of the course you are currently studying? 3. What is the <u>level</u> of this qualification? 4. What is the name of this course?
WS2EDC	Q02EDC	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. Are you studying for any other educational qualifications? 2. Are you studying any other courses?
WS4EDC	Q05EDC	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. What is the main field of study for this qualification 2. What are you studying?
WS1INS	Q01INS	1 IF non remote 2 ELSE	1. What type of educational institution or organisation are you currently enrolled at? 2. Where are you studying? <i>If distance education Prompt for what type of educational facility they are attached to</i>

Supplementary Information

Supp ID	Used in Question	Interviewer Help
IH01EP	Q01EP	<u>Include</u> - People who have stopped studying but have not yet officially deferred, if they intend to return to that course in future. <u>Exclude</u> – General training and recreational and hobby courses.
IH01FT	Q01FT	<u>Yes</u> - If contact hours with an instructor or teacher are 15 hours or more per week. Include short periods of full-time study, i.e. 6 weeks. <u>No</u> - Apprentices and trainees are considered part-time students by the institutions they attend.

EDU_IH03	Q03EDC	Probe for more information if the respondent says Degree, Double Degree, Diploma, certificate or apprenticeship
IH01INS	Q01INS	<u>Secondary school</u> – Include Australian Technical Colleges. <u>TAFE/ Institute of Technology</u> Include all other types of technical colleges. A number of TAFEs have changed their names to Institutes of Technology.

SAMPLE ONLY

Module 7.02: Adult Education – Attainment (EA)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 15 years and over		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SG1EP = 1	<p>Q01JEA</p> <p>What do you think would help you to continue going to school until you have completed year 12?</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card G1</p> <p>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p>10 Support from family, friends and school 11 Encouragement from elders and council 12 A relative to support if goes away to boarding school 13 Greater access to apprenticeships 14 Provision of coaches/mentors 15 Career guidance 16 More individual tutoring 17 Schools suitable for culture and/or beliefs 18 Suitable/reliable transport 19 Accessible secondary schools 20 Subsidies/grants to help affordability 21 Assistance for students with disability 22 Support networks 23 Other reason/s</p>	10 to 23 → Q01EA
Q01EP=5 Q01INS =ALL Q01JEA =10 to 23	<p>Q01EA</p> <p>What is the highest year of [WS1EA: primary or secondary school/school] that you have completed? ⓘ</p> <p>1 Year 12 or equivalent 2 Year 11 or equivalent 3 Year 10 or equivalent 4 Year 9 or equivalent 5 Year 8 or equivalent 6 Year 7 or equivalent 7 Year 6 or below 8 Never attended school</p>	1 to 8 → Q02EA
Q01EA = ALL	<p>Q02EA</p> <p>(The next few questions are about any educational qualifications that you have completed.)</p> <p>Have you completed a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification? / (Apart from school) have you finished any (other) courses?]</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	1 → Q03EA 5 → SGENDEA

Q02EA = 1	<p>Q03EA</p> <p>What is the <u>level</u> of the highest qualification that you have completed? /</p> <p>What was the name of this course? ⓘ</p> <p><i>Depending on what the course name is, prompt for the level attained. If there is more than one course, ask for level of highest course.</i></p> <p><i>Type the first three letters of the level, then select the correct level from the coding list.</i></p> <p><i>Do not use abbreviations or acronyms.</i></p> <p><i>If level does not appear, type ', 'not' and select 'Not in coder' in the pop-up box</i></p>	<p>School level, Statement of Attainment or Bridging course (Coder= 611, 613, 621, 622, 623, 624, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 811, 600, 910, 912, 993, 994) → Q03AEA</p> <p>Not in coder (888) → Q04AEA</p> <p>All other levels → Q05EA</p>
EDUC_Q3= School level, Statement of Attainment or Bridging course	<p>Q03AEA</p> <p>Have you completed any other educational qualifications / courses?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q03BEA 5 → SGENDEA</p>
Q03AEA = 1	<p>Q03BEA</p> <p>What is the <u>level</u> of the highest qualification that you have completed?</p> <p>Type the first three letters of the level, then select the correct level from the coding list. Do no use abbreviations or acronyms.</p> <p><i>If level does not appear, type 'not', and select 'Not in coder' in the pop-up box.</i></p>	<p>Not in coder (888) → Q04AEA</p> <p>All other levels → Q05EA</p>
Q03EA=888 Q04EA=888 <u>AutoCoding:</u>	<p>Q04AEA</p> <p>Enter the level of the highest qualification completed ⓘ</p> <p>< Text – 60 char ></p>	<p>→ Q05EA</p>
Q04AEA=All Q03EA=All levels except (School level, Statement of Attainment, Bridging course or Other) Q04EA ^ =888	<p>Q05EA</p> <p>What [WS5EA: was the <u>main</u> field of study for this qualification / did you study]?</p> <p><i>If 'Arts', 'Teaching/Education', 'Science', 'Engineering', 'Computing', 'Building', Applied Science', 'Business', Commerce', 'Humanities' or 'Nursing', ask for more detail.</i></p> <p><i>Do not use abbreviations or acronyms.</i></p> <p>< Text – 100 char ></p>	<p>→ Q06EA</p>

Q05EA = ALL	Q06EA Did you [WS6EA: complete this qualification before 1998 / finish this course before 1998]? 1 Yes, before 1998 5 No, 1998 or later	1 → SGENDEA 5 → SGENDEA	
Q02EA = 5 Q03AEA =5 Q06EA = ALL	SGENDEA 1 IF (Q01EP=1 or Q01EA=1...7 or Q02EA=1) 2 ELSE	1 → Q01CED 2 → Q01RDNS	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1EA	Q01EA	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. Primary or secondary school 2. School
WS2EA	Q02EA	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. Have you completed a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification? 2. Since leaving school have you finished any (other) course?
WS3EA	Q03EA	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. is the <u>level</u> of the highest qualification that you have completed? 2. Was the name of this course? <i>Depending on what the course name is, prompt for the level attained. If there is more than one course, ask for level of highest course.</i>
WS3AEA	Q03AEA	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. Educational qualifications 2. Courses
WS5EA	Q05EA	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. Was the <u>main</u> field of study for this qualification 2. Did you study
WS6EA	Q06EA	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. Complete this qualification before 1998 2. Finish this course before 1998
Supplementary Information			
Supp ID	Used in Question	Interviewer Help	
IH01EA	Q01EA	<p>Select 'Year 12 or equivalent' if completed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Year 13 - 6th form - Matriculation - Highest year of school available <p>If highest year of schooling is in primary school, please select 'Year 8 or below'. Leaving certificate can be any of Year 10, 11 or 12. Probe for more information. Prompt for best estimate if highest year not known. For years up to and including Year 11, the term 'completed' means to attend the full year of school enabling the student to progress to the next year of school. For Year 12 'completed' refers to successful completion of Year 12 and attainment of a certificate or statement of results.</p>	

IH02EA	Q03EA	<p>'Completed' a qualification means having successfully passed all of the requirements for the qualification. It does <u>not only</u> mean having graduated or having attended all classes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Study that lead to a formal qualification, for example, Trade Certificate, Bachelor Degree, Certificate II, Advanced Diploma. • Qualifications completed overseas or through distance education. • Qualifications resulting from pre-apprenticeship courses. • Fellowships (e.g. Fellow of Royal Australasian College of Surgeons). • Secondary school qualifications. • General training, adult education courses, hobby courses & recreational TAFE courses.
EDUC_IH03	Q04EA EDUC_Q3B	<p>Probe for more information if the respondent says Degree, Double Degree, Diploma, Certificate or Apprenticeship.</p> <p>Example qualification hierarchy from highest to lowest:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Doctorate - Master Degree - Graduate Diploma - Graduate Certificate Bachelor Degree with Honours Bachelor Degree - Advanced Diploma Advanced Diploma Diploma Certificate IV Certificate III Certificate II Certificate II Certificate I

SAMPLE

Module 7.03: Cultural Education (CED)

Description			
All selected persons aged 15 years and over who (are currently studying OR has ever been to school OR has completed another educational qualification).			
From Population	Question Field	To Question	
SGENDEA = 1	<p>Q01CED</p> <p>Have you been taught anything about [WS1CED] culture as part of your schooling or further studies?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q02CED 5 → SGENDCED</p>	
Q01CED = 1	<p>Q02CED</p> <p>Where did you receive this cultural education?</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card G2</p> <p>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p>1 Primary School 2 Secondary School 3 University / Other higher education 4 TAFE / Technical college 5 Business College 6 Adult or community education centre 7 Industry Skills Centre 8 Other organisation 9 None of the above</p>	<p>1 → SG2CED 2 → SG2CED 3 → SG2CED 4 → SG2CED 5 → SG2CED 6 → SG2CED 7 → SG2CED 8 → SG2CED 9 → SG2CED</p>	
Q02CED=ALL	<p>SG2CED</p> <p>1 If Q01CULI = 6 2 If Q01CULI = 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5</p>	<p>1 → SGENDCED 2 → Q04CED</p>	
SG2CED = 2	<p>Q04CED</p> <p>Did you learn anything about who you identify with?</p> <p>[WS4CED: responses from Q01CULI]</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → SGENDCED 5 → SGENDCED</p>	
Q01CED=5 SG2CED=1 Q04CED=ALL	<p>SGENDCED</p> <p>1 ALL</p>	<p>1 → Q01RDNS</p>	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1CED	Q01CED	<p>1. IF ATSI_Q03 = 1 2. ELSE IF ATSI_Q03 = 2 3. ELSE</p>	<p>1. Aboriginal 2. Torres Strait Islander 3. Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander</p>
WS4CED	Q04CED	<p>1. IF Q01CULI=1 2. IF Q01CULI=2 3. IF Q01CULI=3 4. IF Q01CULI=4 5. IF Q01CULI=5 6. ELSE (Q01CULI=6)</p>	<p>Multiple response allowed</p> <p>1. A tribal group 2. A language group 3. A clan 4. A mission 5. [WS1CED] regional group 6. Leave blank</p>

Module 7.04: Reasons did not Study (RDNS)

Population			
Description			
All selected persons aged 15 years and over			
From Population	Question Field	To Question	
SGENDEA=2 SGENDCED=ALL	Q01RDNS During the last [WS1RDNS:12 months/year] were there any [WS2RDNS: other] [WS3RDNS: educational qualifications/courses] that you wanted to study for but didn't? 1 Yes 5 No	1 → Q02RDNS 5 → SGENDRDNS	
Q01RDNS=1	Q02RDNS Show Green Prompt Card G3 What was the <u>main</u> reason you did not study for-[WS4RDNS: a / an /another] [WS5RDNS: educational qualification/course]? 10 Too much work 11 Other work related reasons / Any other work-related reason] 12 Caring for family members 13 Personal or other family reasons 14 Course or qualification related reasons / Course-related reasons 15 No time 16 Too expensive/Financial reasons / Too expensive 17 Waiting to hear from education facility 18 Nothing available in area 19 Other (specify) / Any other reason (specify)	10 → SGENDRDNS 11 → SGENDRDNS 12 → SGENDRDNS 13 → SGENDRDNS 14 → SGENDRDNS 15 → SGENDRDNS 16 → SGENDRDNS 17 → SGENDRDNS 18 → SGENDRDNS 19 → Q03RDNS	
Q02RDNS= 19	Q03RDNS Specify other reason <text 100 characters >	→ SGENDRDNS	
Q01RDNS=5 Q02RDNS=10 to 18 Q03RDNS=ALL	SGENDRDNS 1 If Q01EP=5 2 ELSE IF 15<=AGE<=64 and Q01WD ^ = 6 3 Otherwise	1 → Q01FI 2 → Q01VOC 3 → OLS_Q01	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1RDNS	Q01RDNS	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE (remote)	1. 12 months 2. year
WS2RDNS	Q01RDNS	1. IF not studying (Q01EP=5) 2. ELSE	1. <leave blank> 2. other
WS3RDNS	Q01RDNS	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE (remote)	1. educational qualifications 2. courses
WS4RDNS	Q02RDNS	1. IF not studying (Q01EP=5) and non-remote 2. ELSE if not studying (Q01EP = 5) 3. ELSE	1. an 2. a 3. another

WS5RDNS	Q02RDNS	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE (remote)	1. educational qualification 2. course
WS6RDNS	Q02RDNS	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE (remote)	1. Other work related reasons 2. Any other work-related reason
WS7RDNS	Q02RDNS	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE (remote)	1. Course or qualification related reasons 2. Course-related reasons
WS8RDNS	Q02RDNS	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE (remote)	1. Too expensive/Financial reasons 2. Too expensive
WS9RDNS	Q02RDNS	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE (remote)	1. Other (please specify) / 2. Any other reason (please specify)

SAMPLE ONLY

Module 7.05: Future Intentions of Study (FI)

Description		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDRDNS=1	Q01FI Do you intend to do any study in the future? 1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know	1 → Q02FI 5 → SGENDFI 6 → SGENDFI
Q01FI = 1	Q02FI When are you thinking about doing this study? 1 This year 2 Next year 3 In 2 to 5 years 4 After 5 years	1 → Q03FI 2 → Q03FI 3 → Q03FI 4 → Q03FI
Q02FI=ALL	Q03FI Why are you intending to return to study? <i>Show Green Prompt Card G4</i> <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i> 1 Gain a promotion 2 Get a better job 3 Get a job 4 Requirement of current job 5 Update training 6 Improve knowledge/skills 7 Improve qualifications 8 Interest 9 Other reason	1 → SG1FI 2 → SG1FI 3 → SG1FI 4 → SG1FI 5 → SG1FI 6 → SG1FI 7 → SG1FI 8 → SG1FI 9 → SG1FI
Q01FI=5 or 6 Q03FI=ALL	SGENDFI 1 If aged 15-64 and not permanently unable to work (Q01WD ^ = 6) 2 Otherwise	1 → Q01VOC 2 → OLS_Q01

Module 7.06: Vocational Training (VOC)

Description		
All selected persons aged 15-64 years, and not permanently unable to work		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDFI=1 SGENDRDNS=2	<p>Q01VOC</p> <p>[WS1VOC: (I've already asked you about any formal educational qualifications you may have.)</p> <p>The following questions are about other work-related training you may have done.</p> <p><i>Show Green Prompt Card G5</i></p> <p>During the <u>last 12 months</u> have you <u>completed</u> any of these types of training for work or to get a job? ⓘ / [<i>remote</i>] (I've already asked about your schooling.)</p> <p>The next questions are about other training you may have done, including on-the-job training.]</p> <p><i>Show Green Prompt Card G5</i></p> <p>During the <u>last year</u>, have you <u>finished</u> any training at work or to get a job?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q02VOC 5 → Q05VOC</p>
Q01VOC=1	<p>Q02VOC</p> <p><i>Show Green Prompt Card G6</i></p> <p>[WS2VOC: Which of these groups best describes the area(s) of work-related training you completed in the last 12 months? / What was this training?]</p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10 Trade or labouring training 11 Transport, plant or machinery operation 12 Management / supervision training 13 Technical training 14 Computer or office training 15 Sales and personal service training 16 Literacy training (reading or writing) 17 Numeracy training (adding, subtracting numbers etc.) 18 Music, art or craft training 19 Health and safety training 20 Other training</p>	<p>10 → Q04VOC 11 → Q04VOC 12 → Q04VOC 13 → Q04VOC 14 → Q04VOC 15 → Q04VOC 16 → Q04VOC 17 → Q04VOC 18 → Q04VOC 19 → Q04VOC 20 → Q04VOC</p>

Q02VOC=ALL	<p>Q04VOC</p> <p>Have you used the information or skills you got from this training:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For work? • To get a job? <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1 For work 2 To get a job 3 Other 4 Not used the information</p>	<p>1 → Q05VOC 2 → Q05VOC 3 → Q05VOC 4 → Q05VOC</p>
Q01VOC=5 Q04VOC=ALL	<p>Q05VOC</p> <p>During the last months / year were there any work-related training courses that you <u>wanted</u> to do, but didn't?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q06VOC 5 → SGENDVOC</p>
Q05VOC=1	<p>Q06VOC</p> <p>What are <u>all</u> the reasons that you did not do this work-related training in the last [WS3VOC: 12 months/year]?</p> <p><i>Show Green Prompt Card G7</i> <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses</i></p> <p>10 Too much work 11 Lack of employer support 12 Other work-related reasons 13 Caring for family members 14 Personal or other family reasons 15 Course or qualification-related reasons 16 No time 17 Financial reasons 18 Location / transport reasons 19 Other</p>	<p>10 → SG1VOC 11 → SG1VOC 12 → SG1VOC 13 → SG1VOC 14 → SG1VOC 15 → SG1VOC 16 → SG1VOC 17 → SG1VOC 18 → SG1VOC 19 → SG1VOC</p>
Q06VOC= 10 to 19 Q07VOC=ALL	<p>SG1VOC</p> <p>1. If Q06VOC= more than 1 response 2. Otherwise Q08VOC=Q06VOC</p>	<p>1- Q08VOC 2- SGENDVOC</p>
SG1VOC=1 Autocoding:	<p>Q08VOC</p> <p>What was the <u>main</u> reason?</p> <p>10 Too much work 11 Lack of employer support 12 Other work-related reasons 13 Caring for family members 14 Personal or other family reasons 15 Course or qualification-related reasons 16 No time 17 Financial reasons 18 Location / transport reasons 19 Other</p>	<p>10 → SGENDVOC 11 → SGENDVOC 12 → SGENDVOC 13 → SGENDVOC 14 → SGENDVOC 15 → SGENDVOC 16 → SGENDVOC 17 → SGENDVOC 18 → SGENDVOC 19 → SGENDVOC</p>

Q05VOC=5 SG1VOC=2 Q08VOC=ALL	SGENDVOC 1. ALL	1 → OLS_Q01	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1VOC	Q01VOC	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE (remote)	1. (I've already asked you about any formal educational qualifications you may have.) The following questions are about other work-related training you may have done. <i>Show Green Prompt Card G5</i> During the <u>last 12 months</u> have you <u>completed</u> any of these types of training for work or to get a job? 2. (I've already asked about your schooling.) The next questions are about other training you may have done, including on-the-job training. <i>Show Green Prompt Card G5</i> During the <u>last year</u> , have you <u>finished</u> any training at work or to get a job?
WS2VOC	Q02VOC	(remote)	1. Which of these groups best describes the area(s) of work-related training you completed in the <u>last 12 months</u> ? 2. What was this training?
WS3VOC	Q05VOC Q06VOC	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE (remote)	1. 12 months 2. year
WS4VOC	Q07VOC	1. IF category endorsed in Q06VOC 2. ELSE	1. <Insert category from Q06VOC> 2. <leave blank>
Supplementary Information			
Help ID	Used in..		
IH01VOC	Q01VOC	<i>Examples of training courses:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Training seminars • Training workshops • Talks or lecture presentations • Classroom-style presentations • Training conferences (including Tele / video-conferencing) • Other group training sessions • Audio-visual presentations • Demonstration training sessions (for example: Equipment, Health and Safety) • Self-paced training courses • On the job training 	

Module 8.01: Overall Life Satisfaction (OLS)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 15 years and over		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDVOC = ALL SGENDRDNS = 3 SGENDFI = 2	<p>OLS_Q01</p> <p>The following question asks how satisfied you feel, on a scale from 0 to 10. Zero means you feel “not at all satisfied” and 10 means “completely satisfied”.</p> <p>Overall, how satisfied are you with life as a whole these days?</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card G8. [Scale of 0 to 10]</p> <p>Enter number from 0 to 10.</p> <p>< 0 .. 10></p>	→ SG1FUN

Module 8.02: Community Functioning (FUN)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 15 years and over		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
OLS_Q01 = ALL	SG1FUN 1 Remote 2 Else If aFlagICSample = 'COMMUNITY_YES' 3 Else	1 → FUN_Q02 2 → FUN_Q02 3 → SGENDFUN
SG1FUN = 1 or 2	FUN_Q02 (The next questions are about the community where you live and how you feel about it.) Thinking about all the things that have changed since this time last year, would you say the community where you live is: 1 A better place to live 2 About the same, not better not worse 3 A worse place to live 4 Don't know	1 → FUN_Q03 2 → SGENDFUN 3 → SGENDFUN 4 → SGENDFUN
FUN_Q02 = 1	FUN_Q03 What things have changed to make this community better? Show Green Prompt Card H1. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses. 1 Less drinking / drug problems 2 Less fighting 3 Less crime 4 More jobs 5 More housing 6 More kids going to school 7 More say on community issues 8 Other 9 Nothing has changed	1 → SGENDFUN 2 → SGENDFUN 3 → SGENDFUN 4 → SGENDFUN 5 → SGENDFUN 6 → SGENDFUN 7 → SGENDFUN 8 → SGENDFUN 9 → SGENDFUN
FUN_Q03 ... cont.		
SG1FUN = 3 FUN_Q02=2,3,4 FUN_Q03 = ALL	SGENDFUN 1 All	→ SG1COML

Module 8.03: Strength in Leadership (COML)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 15 years and over		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDFUN = ALL	SG1COML 1 If Remote 2 If aFlag1CSample = 'COMMUNITY_YES' 3 ELSE	1 → Q03COML 2 → Q03COML 3 → SGENDCOML
SG1COML = 1 or 2	Q03COML Does this community have strong leadership? 1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know	1 → Q05COML 5 → Q05COML 6 → Q05COML
Q043COML = ALL	Q05COML Do you feel leaders in this community have time to listen and give advice? 1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know	1 → SGENDCOML 5 → SGENDCOML 6 → SGENDCOML
Q05COML = ALL SG1COML = 3	SGENDCOML 1 ALL	1 → Q01STAT

Module 8.04: Self Assessed Health (STAT)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 15 years and over		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDINF=2 SGENDCULI=1 SGENDCOML = ALL	Q01STAT (I would now like to ask you some questions about [WS1STAT: your /<insert name>'s health.) In general, would you say [WS1STAT] health is excellent, very good, good, fair or poor? 1 Excellent 2 Very good 3 Good 4 Fair 5 Poor	1 → SG1STAT 2 → SG1STAT 3 → SG1STAT 4 → SG1STAT 5 → SG1STAT
Q01STAT = ALL	SG1STAT 1 If aged 1+ and non-remote 2 If aged 1+ and remote 3 Otherwise	1 → Q02STAT 2 → Q03STAT 3 → SGENDSTAT
SG1STAT=1	Q02STAT Compared to one year ago how would you rate [WS1STAT] health in general now? Would you say it was much better, a bit better, about the same, a bit worse, or much worse (than one year ago)? 1 Much better now 2 A bit better now 3 About the same 4 A bit worse now 5 Much worse now	1 → SG2STAT 2 → SG2STAT 3 → SG2STAT 4 → SG2STAT 5 → SG2STAT
Q02STAT = ALL	SG2STAT 1 If aged 1-14 2 Otherwise	1 → Q05STAT 2 → SGENDSTAT
SG1STAT =2	Q03STAT Compared to one year ago, how would you rate [WS1STAT] health in general now? Is it better now than one year ago, about the same, or worse than one year ago? 1 Better now than one year ago 2 About the same 3 Worse than one year ago	1 → Q04STAT 2 → SG3STAT 3 → Q04STAT
Q03STAT=2	SG3STAT 1 If aged 15+ 2 Otherwise	1 → SGENDSTAT 2 → Q05STAT

Q03STAT= 1 Q03STAT = 3	Q04STAT Is that [WS2STAT: much better or a bit better / a little worse or much worse] than one year ago? [WS3STAT: 1 Much better now 2 A bit better now / 3 A little worse now 4 Much worse now]	1 → SG4STAT 2 → SG4STAT 3 → SG4STAT 4 → SG4STAT
Q04STAT = ALL	SG4STAT 1 If aged 1-14 2 Otherwise	1 → Q05STAT 2 → SGENDSTAT
SG2STAT= 1 SG3STAT =2 SG4STAT=1	Q05STAT Have aspects of [WS1STAT] health led to concerns about learning? 1 Yes 5 No	1 → SGENDSTAT 2 → SGENDSTAT
SG1STAT = 3 Q05STAT = ALL SG2STAT = 2 SG3STAT = 1 SG4STAT = 2	SGENDSTAT 1 IF Age>=15 2 ELSE IF Age<4 3 ELSE	1 → Q01ANUT 2 → SG1MAT 3 → SG1NUT

Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1STAT	Q01STAT Q02STAT Q03STAT Q05STAT	1. If aged 15+ 2. ELSE	1. your 2. <insert name> 's
WS2STAT	Q04STAT	1. If Q03STAT= 1 2. If Q03STAT=3	1. much better or a bit better 2. a little worse or much worse
WS3STAT	Q04STAT	1. If Q03STAT= 1 2. If Q03STAT=3	1. Much better now 2. A bit better now 3. A little worse now 4. Much worse now

Module 8.05: Adult Nutrition (ANUT)

Population			
Description			
All selected persons 15 years and over			
From Population	Question Field	To Question	
SGENDSTAT = 1	<p>Q01ANUT</p> <p>This question is about [WS1ANUT: your usual consumption of vegetables / the vegetables you usually eat] including fresh, frozen and tinned vegetables.</p> <p>How many serves of vegetables do you usually eat each day?</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card H2</p> <p>1 1 serve 2 2 serves 3 3 serves 4 4 serves 5 5 serves 6 6 serves or more 7 Less than one serve 8 Does not eat vegetables</p>	<p>1 → Q02ANUT 2 → Q02ANUT 3 → Q02ANUT 4 → Q02ANUT 5 → Q02ANUT 6 → Q02ANUT 7 → Q02ANUT 8 → Q02ANUT</p>	
Q01ANUT = ALL	<p>Q02ANUT</p> <p>This question is about [WS2ANUT: your usual consumption of fruit / the fruit you usually eat], including fresh, dried, frozen and tinned fruit.</p> <p>How many serves of fruit do you usually eat each day?</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card H3</p> <p>1 1 serve 2 2 serves 3 3 serves 4 4 serves 5 5 serves 6 6 serves or more 7 Less than one serve 8 Does not eat fruit</p>	<p>1 → SGENDANUT 2 → SGENDANUT 3 → SGENDANUT 4 → SGENDANUT 5 → SGENDANUT 6 → SGENDANUT 7 → SGENDANUT 8 → SGENDANUT</p>	
Q02ANUT = ALL	<p>SGENDANUT</p> <p>1 ALL</p>	<p>1 → SEWBQ01</p>	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1ANUT	Q01ANUT	1. If non-remote 2. ELSE	1. your usual consumption of vegetables 2. the vegetables you usually eat
WS2ANUT		1. If non-remote 2. ELSE	1. your usual consumption of fruit 2. the fruit you usually eat

Module 9.01: Social and Emotional Wellbeing (SEWB)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 15 years and over		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDANUT = ALL	<p>SEWBQ01</p> <p>(The next questions are about how you have been feeling recently. Please tell me if you don't want to answer any of these questions.</p> <p>As I read each item please tell me how often you have had these feelings - all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, none of the time.)</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card J1</p> <p>In <u>the last 4 weeks</u>, about how often did you feel nervous?</p> <p>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 All of the time 2 Most of the time 3 Some of the time 4 A little of the time 5 None of the time <p>Ctrl R Ctrl K</p>	<p>1 to 5 → SEWBQ02</p> <p>Ctrl R → SEWBQ02 Ctrl K → SEWBQ02</p>
SEWBQ01 = ALL	<p>SEWBQ02</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card J1</p> <p>In <u>the last 4 weeks</u>, about how often did you feel without hope?</p> <p>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 All of the time 2 Most of the time 3 Some of the time 4 A little of the time 5 None of the time <p>Ctrl R Ctrl K</p>	<p>1 to 5 → SEWBQ03</p> <p>Ctrl R → SEWBQ03 Ctrl K → SEWBQ03</p>

SEWBQ02 = ALL	<p>SEWBQ03</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card J1</p> <p>In <u>the last 4 weeks</u>, about how often did you feel restless or jumpy?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary</i></p> <p>1 All of the time 2 Most of the time 3 Some of the time 4 A little of the time 5 None of the time Ctrl R Ctrl K</p>	<p>1 → SEWBQ04 2 → SEWBQ04 3 → SEWBQ04 4 → SEWBQ04 5 → SEWBQ04 Ctrl R → SEWBQ04 Ctrl K → SEWBQ04</p>
SEWBQ03 = ALL	<p>SEWBQ04</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card J1</p> <p>In <u>the last 4 weeks</u>, about how often did you feel everything was an effort?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary</i></p> <p>1 All of the time 2 Most of the time 3 Some of the time 4 A little of the time 5 None of the time Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 → SEWBQ05 2 → SEWBQ05 3 → SEWBQ05 4 → SEWBQ05 5 → SEWBQ05 Ctrl R → SEWBQ05 Ctrl K → SEWBQ05</p>
SEWBQ04 = ALL	<p>SEWBQ05</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card J1</p> <p>In <u>the last 4 weeks</u>, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary</i></p> <p>1 All of the time 2 Most of the time 3 Some of the time 4 A little of the time 5 None of the time Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 → SG1SEWB 2 → SG1SEWB 3 → SG1SEWB 4 → SG1SEWB 5 → SG1SEWB Ctrl R → SG1SEWB Ctrl K → SG1SEWB</p>
SEWBQ05 = ALL	<p>SG1SEWB</p> <p>1 If (SEWBQ01 = 5 OR Ctrl K OR Ctrl R) AND (SEWBQ02 = 5 OR Ctrl K OR Ctrl R) AND (SEWBQ03 = 5 OR Ctrl K OR Ctrl R) AND (SEWBQ04 = 5 OR Ctrl K OR Ctrl R) AND (SEWBQ05 = 5 OR Ctrl K OR Ctrl R) 2 Otherwise</p>	<p>1 → SEWBQ12 2 → SEWBQ06</p>

SG1SEWB = 2	<p>SEWBQ06</p> <p>Thinking about the last few questions did these feelings happen more often in the last 4 weeks than is usual for you, about the same as usual or less often than usual? <i>[WS1SEWB: Feelings listed from SEWBQ01-05]</i></p> <p>1 More often than usual 2 About the same as usual 3 Less often than usual 4 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → SEWBQ07 2 → SEWBQ07 3 → SEWBQ07 4 → SEWBQ07</p>
SEWBQ06 = ALL	<p>SEWBQ07</p> <p>In the last 4 weeks were there any days when you were totally unable to work or carry out your normal activities because of these feelings?</p> <p>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 → SEWBQ08 5 → SEWBQ09 Ctrl R → SEWBQ09</p>
SEWBQ07=1	<p>SEWBQ08</p> <p>How many days were like that?</p> <p>Ctrl K may be used if necessary</p> <p><number 1...28> Ctrl K</p>	<p>→ SEWBQ09</p>
SEWBQ07=5 SEWBQ07 = CtrlR SEWBQ08 = ALL	<p>SEWBQ09</p> <p>(In the last 4 weeks,) did you need to see a doctor or health professional about these feelings?</p> <p>Ctrl R may be used if necessary</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 → SEWBQ10 5 → SEWBQ11 Ctrl R → SEWBQ11</p>
SEWBQ09=1	<p>SEWBQ10</p> <p>How many times did you have to see a doctor or health professional (in the last 4 weeks)?</p> <p>Ctrl K may be used if necessary</p> <p><number 1..99> Ctrl K</p>	<p>→ SEWBQ11</p>

<p>SEWBQ09 = 5 SEWBQ09 = CtrlR</p> <p>SEWBQ10 = ALL</p>	<p>SEWBQ11</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card J1</p> <p>How often have physical health problems been the main cause of these feelings?</p> <p>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary</p> <p>1 All of the time 2 Most of the time 3 Some of the time 4 A little of the time 5 None of the time Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 → SEWBQ12 2 → SEWBQ12 3 → SEWBQ12 4 → SEWBQ12 5 → SEWBQ12 Ctrl K → SEWBQ12 Ctrl R → SEWBQ12</p>
<p>SEWBQ11 = ALL SG1SEWB = 1</p>	<p>SEWBQ12</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card J1</p> <p>(In the last 4 weeks,) about how often did you feel calm and peaceful?</p> <p>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary</p> <p>1 All of the time 2 Most of the time 3 Some of the time 4 A little of the time 5 None of the time Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 to 5 → SEWBQ13</p> <p>Ctrl K → SEWBQ13 Ctrl R → SEWBQ13</p>
<p>SEWBQ12 = ALL SG4A = 1</p>	<p>SEWBQ13</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card J1</p> <p>(In the last 4 weeks,) about how often have you been a happy person?</p> <p>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary</p> <p>1 All of the time 2 Most of the time 3 Some of the time 4 A little of the time 5 None of the time Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 to 5 → SEWBQ14</p> <p>Ctrl K → SEWBQ14 Ctrl R → SEWBQ14</p>

SEWBQ13 = ALL	<p>SEWBQ14</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card J1</p> <p>(In the last 4 weeks,) about how often did you feel full of life?</p> <p>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary</p> <p>1 All of the time 2 Most of the time 3 Some of the time 4 A little of the time 5 None of the time Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 to 5 → SEWBQ15</p> <p>Ctrl K → SEWBQ15 Ctrl R → SEWBQ15</p>	
SEWBQ14 = ALL	<p>SEWBQ15</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card J1</p> <p>(In the last 4 weeks,) about how often did you have a lot of energy?</p> <p>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary</p> <p>1 All of the time 2 Most of the time 3 Some of the time 4 A little of the time 5 None of the time Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 →SGENDSEWB 2 →SGENDSEWB 3 →SGENDSEWB 4 →SGENDSEWB 5 →SGENDSEWB Ctrl K →SGENDSEWB Ctrl R →SGENDSEWB</p>	
SEWBQ15 = ALL	<p>SGENDSEWB</p> <p>1 ALL</p>	<p>1 → Q01PEX</p>	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1SEWB	SEWBQ06	<p>1. SEWBQ01 = 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 AND/OR 2. SEWBQ02 = 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 AND/OR 3. SEWBQ03 = 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 AND/OR 4. SEWBQ04 = 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 AND/OR 5. SEWBQ05 = 1 or 2 or 3 or 4</p>	<p>1. nervous AND/OR 2. without hope AND/OR 3. restless or jumpy AND/OR 4. everything was an effort AND/OR 5. very sad (ie. list feelings reported in SEWBQ01-SEWBQ05)</p>

Module 9.02: Patient Experience (PEX)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 15 years and over		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDSEWB ALL	<p>Q01PEX</p> <p>The next few questions are about times you have seen a GP [WS2: (or a doctor at the clinic) / <leave blank>].</p> <p>In the last year / 12 months, have you seen a GP [WS2: (or a doctor at the clinic) / <leave blank>] for your own health? ⓘ</p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q02PEX 5 → SGENDPEX Ctrl K → SGENDPEX</p>
Q01PEX = 1	<p>Q02PEX</p> <p>Thinking about all the times you have seen a GP [WS2: (or a doctor at the clinic) / <leave blank>] in the last [WS1: year /12 months], how often did they listen carefully to you?</p> <p><i>Show Green Prompt Card J2</i></p> <p>1 Always 2 Often 3 Sometimes 4 Rarely 5 Never</p>	<p>1 to 5 → Q03PEX</p>
Q02PEX = ALL	<p>Q03PEX</p> <p>Thinking about all the times you have seen a GP (or a doctor at the clinic) / <leave blank> in the last year /12 months, how often did they show respect for what you had to say?</p> <p><i>Show Green Prompt Card J2</i></p> <p>1 Always 2 Often 3 Sometimes 4 Rarely 5 Never</p>	<p>1 to 5 → Q04PEX</p>
Q03PEX = ALL	<p>Q04PEX</p> <p>Thinking about all the times you have seen a GP (or a doctor at the clinic) / <leave blank> in the last year / 12 months, how often did they spend enough time with you?</p> <p><i>Show Green Prompt Card J2</i></p> <p>1 Always 2 Often 3 Sometimes</p>	<p>1 to 5 → SGENDPEX</p>

	4 Rarely 5 Never	
Q01PEX = 5 or Ctrl K Q04PEX = ALL	SGENDPEX 1 ALL	→ LTC_Q01
Word Substitutions		
Word sub ID	Used in	Condition/Specification
WS1PEX	Q01PEX Q02PEX Q03PEX Q04PEX	1. If remote 2. Else
WS2PEX	Q01PEX Q02PEX Q03PEX Q04PEX	1. If remote 2. Else
		1 Year 2 12 months (or a doctor at the clinic) 2 <leave blank>
Supplementary Information		
Help ID	Used in	
IH01PEX	Q01PEX	Please exclude: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • times went to a hospital or emergency department in an emergency situation • referrals to specialists

Module 10.01: Long Term Conditions (LTC)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 15 years and over		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDPEX = ALL	<p>LTC_Q01</p> <p>(The next questions are about health conditions.) Thinking of conditions lasting 6 months or more, have you ever been told by a doctor or nurse that you have any of these conditions? ⓘ</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card J3</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → LTC_Q02 5 → Q01DIS</p>
LTC_Q01 = 1	<p>LTC_Q02</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card J3</p> <p>Which of these do you have?</p> <p>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p>10 Asthma 11 Bronchitis or emphysema 12 Arthritis or osteoporosis 13 Cancer 14 Diabetes 15 Heart disease (including angina, high blood pressure, or heart attack) 16 Stroke 17 Kidney disease 18 Back pain or back problems 19 Problems with eyes or eyesight 20 Problems with ears or hearing 21 Depression or feeling depressed 22 Anxiety or feeling anxious or nervous 23 Behavioural or emotional problems 24 Harmful use of, or dependence on, drugs or alcohol 25 Other health condition (please specify)</p>	<p>10 to 24 → Q01DIS 25 → LTC_Q03</p>
LTC_Q02 = 25	<p>LTC_Q03</p> <p>Please enter details of other health conditions reported</p> <p>If respondent mentions multiple conditions, separate each problem with a slash (/).</p> <p>< Text – 100 char ></p>	<p>→ Q01DIS</p>

Supplementary Information		
Supp ID	Used in Question	Interviewer Help
LTC_IH01	LTC_Q01	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 10. Asthma 11. Bronchitis or emphysema 12. Arthritis or osteoporosis 13. Cancer 14. Diabetes 15. Heart disease (including angina, high blood pressure, or heart attack) 16. Stroke 17. Kidney disease 18. Back pain or back problems 19. Problems with eyes or eyesight 20. Problems with ears or hearing 21. Depression or feeling depressed 22. Anxiety or feeling anxious or nervous 23. Behavioural or emotional problems 24. Harmful use of, or dependence on, drugs or alcohol 25. Other health condition (please specify)\ <p>Long-term health condition: A long-term health condition is a disease or disorder that has lasted, or is likely to last, for six months or more. This condition should be current. The exception to this is a periodic or episodic condition (e.g. asthma, epilepsy or schizophrenia, where people suffer attacks or relapses at irregular intervals) where the attack or relapse has occurred in the last 12 months. If the condition has not occurred within the last 12 months because it has been controlled by medication, it should still be recorded. Respondents might still be experiencing limitations or restrictions due to these conditions (or due to the medication itself), even though they have not had an attack or a relapse for quite a while. If in doubt, then include the condition. Conditions or restrictions which are expected but not yet apparent should not be included (e.g. in young children where they are still too young to show).</p>

Module 10.02: Disability (DIS)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 15 and over		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
LTC_Q01=5 LTC_Q02=10 to 25 LTC_Q03=ALL	<p>Q01DIS</p> <p>You told me that you [WS15DIS: have/have not] been told by a doctor or nurse that you have a health condition.</p> <p>I would like to know about any health conditions you have now that have lasted, or are likely to last, <u>six months</u> or more, even if a doctor or nurse has not told you about them.</p> <p>Please include any conditions you have already told me about. / <leave blank></p> <p>1 Press [1] to continue.</p>	→ Q02DIS
Q01DIS=ALL	<p>Q02DIS</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card K1.</p> <p>Do you have any of these conditions? ⓘ</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q03DIS 5 → Q04DIS</p>
Q02DIS = 1	<p>Q03DIS</p> <p>Which ones?</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card K1. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p>[WS1DIS:</p> <p>1 Shortness of breath, or difficulty breathing 2 Chronic or recurring pain 3 A nervous or emotional condition 4 Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage 5 A long term condition that requires treatment or medication 6 Any other long term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc. / 1 Trouble breathing that makes doing things hard 1 Pain that is always there or pain that keeps coming back in the same place that makes doing things hard 2 Fears or any emotional problems such as depression that makes doing things hard 4 Problems doing things now because of a knock to the head or a stroke 5 Going to the (Doctor/Clinic) or taking any medicine for any other health problems 6 Any other long term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia, etc.</p>	<p>1 to 6 → Q03ADIS</p> <p>1 to 6 → Q03ADIS</p>

DIS_Q03=ALL	<p>Q03ADIS</p> <p>Are you restricted in everyday activities because of [WS2DIS: these/this] [WS3DIS conditions/condition]?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → SG3DIS 5 → Q04DIS</p>
Q03ADIS = 1	<p>SG3DIS</p> <p>1 If more than one condition reported in Q03DIS 2 Otherwise (only one condition selected)</p>	<p>1 → Q03BDIS 2 → Q04DIS</p>
SG3DIS = 1	<p>Q03BDIS</p> <p>Which ones?</p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>[Insert conditions (1-6) identified at Q03DIS]</p>	<p>→ Q04DIS</p>
Q02DIS=5 Q03ADIS=5 SG3DIS = 2 Q03BDIS = ALL	<p>Q04DIS</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card K2.</p> <p>I would now like to ask about any other conditions you may have that are likely to last or have lasted, for six months or more. ⓘ</p> <p>Do you have any of these conditions?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q05DIS 5 → SG1DIS</p>
Q04DIS=5	<p>SG1DIS</p> <p>1 If Q02DIS=5 or Q03ADIS = 5 2 ELSE</p>	<p>1 → SGENDDIS 2 → Q25DIS</p>
Q04DIS=1	<p>Q05DIS</p> <p>Which ones?</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card K2.</p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>[WS4DIS: 10 Sight problems not corrected by glasses or contact lenses 11 Hearing problems 12 Speech problems 13 Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness 14 Difficulty learning or understanding things 15 Limited use of arms or fingers 16 Difficulty gripping things 17 Limited use of legs or feet 18 A condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines) 19 A disfigurement or deformity 20 A mental illness for which help or supervision is required</p>	<p>10 to 20 → Q25DIS</p>

	<p>/</p> <p>10 Problems with your sight or seeing things</p> <p>11 Any problems hearing</p> <p>12 Any problems speaking</p> <p>13 Blackouts or fits</p> <p>14 Problems learning or understanding things because of any conditions</p> <p>15 Problems using your arms or fingers</p> <p>16 Problems holding things or picking things up</p> <p>17 Problems using your legs or feet</p> <p>18 Any condition, such as back problems or bad headaches, that stops or reduces your being able to do any physical activity or work</p> <p>19 Any scars, loss of limbs or other conditions that affect your appearance</p> <p>20 A mental illness for which help is required]</p>	<p>10 to 20 → Q25DIS</p>
<p>SG1DIS=2 Q05DIS=ALL</p>	<p>Q25DIS</p> <p><i>Show Green Prompt Card K3</i></p> <p>(I now have some questions about times that you may need somebody to help or look after you because of the condition(s) you have told me about.)</p> <p>Do you ever need help or supervision / Do you ever need somebody to help or look after you, with any of these tasks?</p> <p>i</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q26DIS 5 → Q27DIS</p>
<p>Q25DIS=1</p>	<p>Q26DIS</p> <p><i>Show Green prompt card K3</i></p> <p>Do you always need help [WS7DIS: with any of these tasks/doing any of these things]? i</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → SG2DIS 5 → SG2DIS</p>
<p>Q25DIS=5</p>	<p>Q27DIS</p> <p><i>Show Green prompt card K3</i></p> <p>Because of the [WS6DIS: condition /conditions] you have told me about, do you ever have [WS8DIS: difficulty /problems] [WS7DIS: with any of these tasks/doing any of these things]? i</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → SG2DIS 5 → Q28DIS</p>

Q27DIS=5	<p>Q28DIS</p> <p>Show Green prompt card K3.</p> <p>Even though you can do these [WS9DIS: self care, mobility and communication tasks / things] without difficulty / problems do you use [WS10DIS: any aids to assist with these tasks/anything to help you do them]? ⓘ</p> <p>[WS11DIS: <leave blank> / (Examples might include a walking stick, wheelchair, hearing aid, or a ramp)]</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q29DIS 5 → Q29DIS</p>
Q28DIS=ALL	<p>Q29DIS</p> <p>Can you: Read each response. More than one response is allowed, press space bar between responses</p> <p>1 easily walk 200 metres? ⓘ 2 walk up and down stairs without a handrail? 3 easily bend to pick up an object from the floor? 4 use public transport without difficulty, help or supervision? / <leave blank> 5 none of the above (do not read out)</p>	<p>1 → SG2DIS 2 → SG2DIS 3 → SG2DIS 4 → SG2DIS 5 → SG2DIS</p>
Q26DIS=ALL Q27DIS=1 Q29DIS=ALL	<p>SG2DIS</p> <p>1 IF AGE > 64 2 ELSE</p>	<p>1 → SGENDDIS 2 → Q36DIS</p>
SG2DIS=2	<p>Q36DIS</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card K4.</p> <p>Because of the [WS6DIS] you have told me about, do you have any [WS13DIS: difficulties with education / problems with schooling] such as these? ⓘ</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q37DIS 5 → Q37DIS</p>
Q36DIS = ALL	<p>Q37DIS</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card K5.</p> <p>Because of the [WS6DIS] you have told me about, do you have any [WS14DIS: difficulties with employment / problems with work] such as these? ⓘ</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → SGENDDIS 5 → SGENDDIS</p>
SG1DIS=1 Q37DIS=ALL SG2DIS = 1	<p>SGENDDIS</p> <p>1 ALL</p>	<p>1 → Q01MOB</p>

Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1DIS	Q02DIS	<p>1. IF non-remote</p> <p>2. ELSE (IF remote)</p>	<p>1 - Shortness of breath, or difficulty breathing</p> <p>2 - Chronic or recurring pain</p> <p>3 - A nervous or emotional condition</p> <p>4 - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage</p> <p>5 - A long term condition that requires treatment or medication</p> <p>6 - Any other long term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia, etc.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>1 - Trouble breathing that makes doing things hard</p> <p>2 - Pain that is always there or pain that keeps coming back in the same place that makes doing things hard</p> <p>3 - Fears or any emotional problems such as depression that makes doing things hard</p> <p>4 - Problems doing things now because of a knock to the head or a stroke</p> <p>5 - Going to the (Doctor/Clinic) or taking any medicine for any other health problems</p> <p>6 - Any other long term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia, etc.</p>
WS2DIS	Q03ADIS	<p>1. If Q03DIS = more than one response</p> <p>2. ELSE</p>	<p>1. these</p> <p>2. this</p>
WS3DIS	Q03ADIS	<p>1. If Q03DIS = more than one response</p> <p>2. ELSE</p>	<p>1. conditions</p> <p>2. condition</p>
WS4DIS	Q05DIS	<p>1. IF non-remote</p> <p>2. ELSE (IF remote)</p>	<p>10 - Sight problems not corrected by glasses or contact lenses</p> <p>11 - Hearing problems</p> <p>12 - Speech problems</p> <p>13 - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness</p> <p>14 - Difficulty learning or understanding things</p> <p>15 - Limited use of arms or fingers</p> <p>16 - Difficulty gripping things</p> <p>17 - Limited use of legs or feet</p> <p>18 - A condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)</p> <p>19 - A disfigurement or deformity</p> <p>20 - A mental illness for which help or supervision is required</p> <p>/ -----</p> <p>10 - Problems with your sight or seeing things</p> <p>11 - Any problems hearing</p> <p>12 - Any problems speaking</p> <p>13 - Blackouts or fits</p> <p>14 - Problems learning or understanding things because of any conditions</p> <p>15 - Problems using your arms or fingers</p> <p>16 - Problems holding things or picking things up</p> <p>17 - Problems using your legs or feet</p> <p>18 - Any condition, such as back problems or bad headaches, that stops or reduces your being able to do any physical activity or work</p> <p>19 - Any scars, loss of limbs or other conditions that affect your appearance</p> <p>20 - A mental illness for which help is required</p>
WS5DIS	Q25DIS	<p>1. IF non-remote</p> <p>2. ELSE</p>	<p>1. Do you ever need help or supervision</p> <p>2. Do you ever need somebody to help or look after you</p>

WS6DIS	Q27DIS	1. If DIS_Q03 AND DIS_Q05 has more than one response in total 2. If DIS_Q03 AND DIS_Q05 has only one condition in total	1 Conditions 2 condition
WS7DIS	Q26DIS Q27DIS	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. with any of these tasks 2. doing any of these things
WS8DIS	Q27DIS Q28DIS	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. difficulty 2. problems
WS9DIS	Q28DIS	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. self care, mobility and communication tasks 2. things
WS10DIS	Q28DIS	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. any <u>aids</u> to assist with these tasks 2. anything to help you do them
WS11DIS	Q28DIS	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. <leave blank> 2. (Examples might include a walking stick, wheelchair, hearing aid, or a ramp)
WS12DIS	Q29DIS	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. 4. use public transport without difficulty, help or supervision? 2. <leave blank>
WS13DIS	Q36DIS	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. difficulties with education 2. problems with schooling
WS14DIS	Q37DIS	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. difficulties with employment 2. problems with work
WS15DIS	Q01DIS	1. If LTC_Q01 = 1 2. ELSE	1. have 2. have not
WS16DIS	Q01DIS	1. If LTC_Q01 = 1 2. ELSE	1. Please include any conditions you have already told me about. 2. <leave blank>
Supplementary Information			
Help ID	Used in..		
IHO1DIS	Q02DIS	[WS1DIS]	
IHO2DIS	Q04DIS	[WS4DIS]	
IHO3DIS	Q25DIS Q26DIS Q27DIS Q28DIS	<p>Personal needs For example: - Bathing or showering - Dressing and /or undressing - Eating and/or feeding - Going to toilet - Bladder / bowel control</p> <p>Moving around For example: - Moving around away from home - Moving around at home - Getting in or out of a bed or chair</p> <p>Talking with people For example: - Understanding and/or being understood by friends, family or strangers, (including use of sign language / lip reading)</p>	
IHO4DIS	Q36DIS	Examples of schooling being affected: - Not attending school / further study due to condition - Need time off school / study - Attend special classes / school - Other related difficulties	
IHO5DIS	Q37DIS	Examples of employment being affected: - Type of job you can do - Number of hours you can work - Finding suitable work - Needing time off work - Permanently unable to work due to condition	
IHO6DIS	Q29DIS	Examples of 200 metres - Two times goal line to goal line on a Rugby League field - Four times the length of an Olympic size (50 metre) swimming pool	

Module 11.01: Maternal Health (MAT)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 3 years and over (answered by proxy or mother)		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDSTAT=2	SG1MAT 1 If Q01PROX=1 2 Otherwise	1 → Q01MAT 2 → Q02MAT
SG1MAT = 1	Q01MAT The next questions are about pregnancy and when [WS1MAT: name of child] was born. These questions are usually asked of the birth mother. Are you [WS1MAT: name of child]'s birth mother? 1 Yes 5 No	1 → Q04MAT 5 → Q02MAT
SG1MAT = 2 Q01MAT = 5	Q02MAT [WS2MAT: The next questions are about (WS1MAT: name of child)'s mother's pregnancy and when (WS1MAT: name of child) was born.] Are you able to answer some questions about [WS1MAT: name of child]'s mother's pregnancy and when [WS1MAT: name of child] was born? <i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i> 1 Yes 5 No Ctrl K	1 → Q04MAT 5 → SGENDMAT Ctrl K → Q04MAT
Q01MAT = 1 Q02MAT = 1 or CtrlK	Q04MAT Was [WS1MAT: name of child] born late, on time or early? <i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i> 1 Late birth (42 weeks or more) 2 On time (37-41 weeks) 3 Somewhat early (33-36 weeks) 4 Very early (32 weeks or less) Ctrl K	1 → Q05MAT 2 → Q05MAT 3 → Q05MAT 4 → Q05MAT Ctrl K → Q05MAT
Q04MAT = ALL	Q05MAT How much did [WS1MAT: name of child] weigh at birth? <i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i> <i>Enter weight in kilograms and/or grams or pounds and/or ounces</i> 1 Kilograms/grams 2 Pounds/ounces Ctrl K	1 → Q06MAT 2 → Q08MAT Ctrl K → Q10MAT

Q05MAT=1	<p>Q06MAT</p> <p>Enter child's birth weight in kilograms. If weight is under 1 kilogram or 1000 grams then enter 0 in this question and record grams in next question.</p> <p><(0..10)></p>	0 to 10 → Q07MAT
Q06MAT=ALL	<p>Q07MAT</p> <p>Enter child's birth weight in grams. If weight is only in kilograms then enter 0 in this question.</p> <p><(0..999)></p>	0 to 999 → Q10MAT
Q05MAT=2	<p>Q08MAT</p> <p>Enter child's birth weight in pounds. If weight is under 1 pound or 16 ounces then enter 0 in this question and record ounces in next question.</p> <p><(0..14)></p>	0 to 14 → Q09MAT
Q08MAT=ALL	<p>Q09MAT</p> <p>Enter child's birth weight in ounces. If weight is only in pounds then enter 0 in this question.</p> <p><(0..15)></p>	0 to 15 → Q10MAT
Q09MAT=ALL Q07MAT=ALL Q05MAT=CtrlK	<p>Q10MAT</p> <p>Did [WS3MAT: you / [WS1MAT: name of child]'s mother] have any check-ups during [WS4MAT: your/her] pregnancy with [WS1MAT: name of child]?</p> <p>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No Ctrl K</p>	<p>1 → Q11MAT 5 → Q14MAT Ctrl K → Q14MAT</p>
Q10MAT=1	<p>Q11MAT</p> <p>Did [WS3MAT: you / [WS1MAT: name of child]'s mother] have regular check-ups during [WS4MAT: your/her] pregnancy, that is, at least 1 check-up every 2 months?</p> <p>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No Ctrl K</p>	<p>1 → Q14MAT 5 → Q14MAT Ctrl K → Q14MAT</p>

<p>Q10MAT=5 or CtrlK Q11MAT = ALL</p>	<p>Q14MAT</p> <p>After [WS6MAT: finding out you were / [WS1MAT: name of child]'s mother found out she was] pregnant with [WS1MAT: name of child], were /was you/she told by a <u>doctor or nurse</u> that you / she had diabetes or sugar problems?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No Ctrl K</p>	<p>1 → Q15MAT 5 → Q15MAT Ctrl K → Q15MAT</p>
<p>Q14MAT=ALL</p>	<p>Q15MAT</p> <p>During [WS8MAT: your / (WS1MAT: name of child)'s mother's] pregnancy [WS7MAT: were / was] [WS5MAT: you / she] told by a <u>doctor or nurse</u> that [WS5MAT: you / she] had high blood pressure?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No Ctrl K</p>	<p>1 → Q15MAT 5 → Q15MAT CtrlK → Q15MAT</p>
<p>Q15MAT=ALL</p>	<p>Q15AMAT</p> <p>I would now like to ask about any medications or supplements [WS3MAT: you / [WS1MAT]'s mother] may have taken before or during [WS4MAT: your /her] pregnancy with [WS1MAT: name of child]?</p> <p>Prior to, or during [WS4MAT: your / her] pregnancy did [WS5MAT: you /she] take any supplements that included folic acid or folate?</p> <p><i>If yes prompt for prior or during pregnancy.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1 Yes, both prior to and during pregnancy 2 Yes, prior to pregnancy 3 Yes, during pregnancy 5 No Ctrl K</p>	<p>1 → Q16MAT 2 → Q16MAT 3 → Q16MAT 5 → Q16MAT Ctrl K → Q16MAT</p>
<p>Q15AMAT=ALL</p>	<p>Q16MAT</p> <p>During [WS8MAT: your / [WS1MAT]'s mother's] pregnancy did [WS5MAT: you / she] take any other medications or supplements, like heart tablets, iron tablets or cold and flu tablets?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No Ctrl K</p>	<p>1 → SG3MAT 5 → SG3MAT Ctrl K → SG3MAT</p>
<p>Q16MAT=ALL</p>	<p>SG3MAT</p> <p>1 If Q01MAT=1 2 Otherwise</p>	<p>1 → Q20MAT 2 → Q23MAT</p>

SG3MAT =1	<p>Q20MAT</p> <p>During your pregnancy with [WS1MAT: name of child] did you get or seek any advice or information about pregnancy or giving birth?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q21MAT 5 → Q23MAT</p>
Q20MAT=1	<p>Q21MAT</p> <p>Show Blue Prompt Card L1.</p> <p>Where did you get or seek this information or advice from? More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>1 Single class or seminar (presentation, talk) 2 Series of classes or group sessions (more than one attended) 3 Individual counselling/discussion with health service provider 4 Accessing books, videos/DVDs or websites 5 Discussion/advice from family or friends 6 Discussion/advice from community elders or traditional medicine woman 7 Other Ctrl K</p>	<p>1 to 7 → Q23MAT</p> <p>Ctrl K → Q23MAT</p>
SG3MAT =2 Q20MAT=5 Q21MAT=ALL	<p>Q23MAT</p> <p>Thinking about where [WS3MAT: you / [WS1MAT]'s mother] lived when [WS1MAT: name of child] was born, where was [WS9MAT: he/she born?</p> <p>Read out each category until a yes response is given.</p> <p>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary</p> <p>1 In the closest hospital 2 In another hospital 3 At a birthing clinic 4 At a general medical clinic or facility 5 At home 6 Somewhere else Ctrl K</p>	<p>1 to 6 → Q24MAT</p> <p>Ctrl K → Q25MAT</p>
Q23MAT=1..4	<p>Q24MAT</p> <p>How far away was the [WS10MAT: hospital / clinic]?</p> <p>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>1 Less than 10 kilometres 10 10–24 kilometres 25 25–49 kilometres 50 50–99 kilometres 100 100–249 kilometres 250 250 kilometres or more Ctrl K</p>	<p>1 → Q25MAT 10 → Q25MAT 25 → Q25MAT 50 → Q25MAT 100 → Q25MAT 250 → Q25MAT Ctrl K → Q25MAT</p>

Q23MAT=5,6, CtrlK Q24MAT=ALL	<p>Q25MAT</p> <p>[WS11MAT: Other than when [WS1MAT: name of child] was born, did /Did] [WS3MAT: you / [WS1MAT: name of child]'s mother] have to spend any time in hospital because of the pregnancy?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be used if necessary.</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No Ctrl K</p>	<p>1 → SG5MAT 5 → SG5MAT Ctrl K → SG5MAT</p>
Q25MAT = ALL	<p>SG5MAT</p> <p>1 If Q01MAT=1 2 Otherwise</p>	<p>1 → Q28MAT 2 → SGENDMAT</p>
SG5MAT=1	<p>Q28MAT</p> <p>(I'd now like to ask you some questions about tobacco and (alcohol / grog) use during pregnancy.)</p> <p>After finding out you were pregnant with [WS1MAT: Name of child] did you drink any (alcohol /grog) during the pregnancy?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 → Q30MAT 5 → Q30MAT Ctrl K → Q30MAT Ctrl R → Q30MAT</p>
Q28MAT=-ALL	<p>Q30MAT</p> <p>(After finding out you were pregnant with [WS1MAT: Name of child]) did you smoke any cigarettes or chew any tobacco during the pregnancy?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K or CtrlR may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 → Q32MAT 5 → Q32MAT Ctrl K → Q32MAT Ctrl R → Q32MAT</p>
Q30MAT = ALL	<p>Q32MAT</p> <p>(We aren't after any details here, but) after finding out you were pregnant with [WS1: Name of child], did you use any other substances like smoking marijuana, drinking kava, sniffing petrol or taking any illicit drugs during the pregnancy?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 → SGENDMAT 5 → SGENDMAT Ctrl K → SGENDMAT Ctrl R → SGENDMAT</p>
Q02MAT=5 SG5MAT=2 Q32MAT=ALL	<p>SGENDMAT</p> <p>1 All</p>	<p>1 → SG1NUT</p>

Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1MAT	Q01MAT-Q05MAT Q10MAT,Q14MATQ15MAT,Q20MAT, Q23MAT,Q28MAT, Q30MAT,Q32MAT	-	Name of child
WS2MAT	Q02MAT	1. SG1MAT=2	1. The next questions are about [WS1MAT]]'s mother's pregnancy and when [WS1MAT] was born.
WS3MAT	Q10MAT,Q11MAT Q15AMAT Q23MAT,Q25MAT	1. If proxy is child's birth mother (Q01MAT= 1) 2. Else	1. you 2. [WS1MAT]'s mother
WS4MAT	Q10MAT Q11MAT Q15AMAT	1. If proxy is child's birth mother (Q01MAT= 1) 2. Else	1. your 2. her
WS5MAT	Q14MAT, Q15MAT Q15AMAT Q16MAT	1. If proxy is child's birth mother (Q01MAT= 1) 2. Else	1. you 2. she
WS6MAT	Q14MAT	1. If proxy is child's birth mother (Q01MAT= 1) 2. Else	1. finding out you were 2. [WS1MAT]'s mother found out she was
WS7MAT	Q14MAT Q15MAT	1. If proxy is child's birth mother (Q01MAT= 1) 2. Else	1. were 2. was
WS8MAT	Q15MAT Q16MAT	1. If proxy is child's birth mother (Q01MAT= 1) 2. Else	1. your 2. [WS1MAT]'s mother's
WS9MAT	Q23MAT	1. If sex of child is male 2. Else	1. he 2. she
WS10MAT	Q24MAT	1. If child born in hospital (Q23MAT= 1 or 2) 2. Else	1. hospital 2. clinic
WS11MAT	Q25MAT	1. If child born in hospital (Q23MAT= 1 or 2) 2. Else	1. Other than when [WS1MAT] was born, did 2. Did

Module 11.02: Child Nutrition (NUT)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 0-14 years		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDMAT = ALL SGENDSTAT = 3	SG1NUT 1 If age < 4 2 ELSE (age 4 to less than 15)	1 → Q01NUT 2 → Q18NUT
SG1NUT = 1	Q01NUT (I'd now like to ask some questions about feeding [WS2NUT: [WS1NUT] / [WS1NUT] when [WS1NUT] was a baby].) Was [child's name>] ever breastfed? 1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know	1 → Q02NUT 5 → Q11NUT 6 → Q11NUT
Q01NUT=1	Q02NUT Is [WS1NUT] still being breastfed? 1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know	1 → Q06NUT 5 → Q03NUT 6 → Q11NUT
Q02NUT = 5	Q03NUT How old was [WS1NUT] when he / she stopped being completely breastfed? 1 Months 2 Weeks 3 Less than 1 week 4 Don't know	1 → Q04NUT 2 → Q05NUT 3 → Q11NUT 4 → Q11NUT
Q03NUT = 1	Q04NUT Specify number of months. <(1..72)>	→ Q11NUT
Q03NUT = 2	Q05NUT Specify number of weeks. <(1..52)>	→ Q11NUT
Q02NUT = 1	Q06NUT Does [WS1NUT] ever drink anything other than breastmilk? If No, prompt for whether drinking water or formula. 1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know	1 → Q11NUT 5 → SG2NUT 6 → SG2NUT

<p>Q01NUT= 5 or 6 Q02NUT= 6 Q03NUT= 3 or 4 Q04NUT= ALL Q05NUT= ALL Q06NUT= 1</p>	<p>Q11NUT</p> <p>[WS5NUT: Does [WS1NUT] <u>regularly</u> have other drinks apart from breast milk? / What does [WS1NUT] <u>regularly</u> drink?]</p> <p>Show Blue Prompt Card L2.</p> <p>[WS9NUT: If yes, prompt for which ones./<leave blank>]</p> <p>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p>10 Water 11 Infant formula 12 Milk (e.g. Cow or goat's milk) 13 Soy Milk 14 Fruit juices 15 Cordial or soft drinks 16 Tea or coffee 17 Herbal drinks 18 Other 19 Don't know 20 Does not regularly drink other drinks apart from breast milk</p>	<p>10 to 19 → SG2NUT</p> <p>20 → SG2NUT</p>
<p>Q06NUT = 5 or 6 Q11NUT = ALL</p>	<p>SG2NUT</p> <p>1 Child's age < 1 year 2 Else</p>	<p>1 → SGENDNUT 2 → Q18NUT</p>
<p>SG1NUT=1 SG2NUT=2</p>	<p>Q18NUT</p> <p>This question is about [WS10NUT: [WS1NUT: insert child's name>]'s usual consumption of vegetables / the vegetables [WS1NUT: <insert child's name>] usually eats], including fresh, frozen and tinned vegetables.</p> <p>How many serves of vegetables does [WS1NUT: <insert child's name>] usually eat each day?</p> <p>Show Blue Prompt Card L3.</p> <p>1 1 serve 2 2 serves 3 3 serves 4 4 serves 5 5 serves 6 6 serves or more 7 Less than one serve 8 Does not eat vegetables</p>	<p>1 to 8 → Q20NUT</p>

Q19NUT=ALL	<p>Q20NUT</p> <p>This question is about [WS11NUT: [WS1NUT: <insert child's name>]'s usual consumption of fruit / the fruit [WS1NUT: <insert child's name> usually eats], including fresh, dried, frozen and tinned fruit.</p> <p>How many serves of fruit does [WS1NUT: <insert child's name>] usually eat each day?</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card L4.</p> <p>1 1 serve 2 2 serves 3 3 serves 4 4 serves 5 5 serves 6 6 serves or more 7 Less than one serve 8 Does not eat fruit</p>	<p>1 → SGENDNUT 2 → SGENDNUT 3 → SGENDNUT 4 → SGENDNUT 5 → SGENDNUT 6 → SGENDNUT 7 → SGENDNUT 8 → SGENDNUT</p>
Q20NUT=ALL SG2NUT=1	<p>SGENDNUT</p> <p>1 ALL</p>	<p>1 → Q01SLE</p>

Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1NUT	Q01NUT, Q02NUT, Q03NUT Q06NUT, Q07NUT, Q08NUT Q11NUT, Q13NUT, Q14NUT Q17NUT, Q18NUT, Q20NUT WS2NUT, WS10NUT, WS11NUT		<insert child's name>
WS2NUT	Q01NUT	1. Age=3 2. ELSE	1. [WS1NUT] when [WS1NUT] was a baby 2. [WS1NUT]
WS3NUT	Q03NUT	1. IF Male 2. ELSE (IF female)	1. he 2. she
WS4NUT	Q07NUT	1. IF Q02NUT=1 2. ELSE	1. other type 2. type
WS5NUT	Q11NUT	1. IF Age<4 AND Q02NUT=1 2. ELSE	1. Does [WS1NUT] <u>regularly</u> have other drinks apart from breast milk? 2. What does [WS1NUT] <u>regularly</u> drink?
WS6NUT	Q11NUT	1. IF Age<4 AND Q02NUT=1 [babies being breastfed] 2. ELSE	1. Does not regularly drink other drinks apart from breast milk 2. <leave blank>
WS9NUT	Q11NUT	1. IF Age<4 AND Q02NUT=1 2. ELSE	1. <i>If yes, prompt for which ones.</i> 2. <Leave blank>
WS10NUT	Q18NUT	1. If non-remote 2. ELSE	1. [WS1NUT]'s usual consumption of vegetables 2. the vegetables [WS1NUT] usually eats
WS11NUT	Q20NUT	1. If non-remote 2. ELSE	1. [WS1NUT]'s usual consumption of fruit 2. the fruit [WS1NUT] usually eats

Module 11.03: Child Sleep (SLE)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 0 – 14 years		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDNUT=ALL	<p>Q01SLE</p> <p>(The next few questions are about <child's name>'s sleeping patterns.)</p> <p>In the last month, has <child's name> had any trouble getting to sleep or staying asleep at night?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know 7 Does not sleep through the night</p>	<p>1 → Q02SLE 5 → SG1SLE 6 → SG1SLE 7 → SG1SLE</p>
Q01SLE=1	<p>Q02SLE</p> <p>What are the reasons <child's name> has had trouble getting to sleep or sleeping (in the last month)?</p> <p>Show Blue Prompt Card L5.</p> <p>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p>10 Household noise 11 Bedwetting 12 Nightmares 13 Afraid of the dark/to be alone/other fear 14 Overexcitement/overstimulation 15 Child goes to bed late 16 Child wakes up early 17 Noisy neighbourhood/community 18 Too hot or too cold 19 Toothache 20 Illness or pain 21 Other 22 Don't know</p>	<p>10 to 22 → SG1SLE</p>
<p>Q01SLE=5 or 6 or 7 Q02SLE= ALL Q03SLE = ALL</p>	<p>SG1SLE</p> <p>1 If aged 0-3 2 Otherwise</p>	<p>1 → Q05SLE 2 → SGENDSLE</p>

SG1SLE = 1	<p>Q05SLE</p> <p>How many other people sleep in the same room as child's name>?</p> <p><i>(Exclude child]. If child sleeps on own in room enter 0)</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p><Numeric Entry: 0-30> Ctrl K</p>	<p>0 - 30 → SGENDSLE Ctrl K → SGENDSLE</p>
SG1SLE=2 Q05SLE=ALL	<p>SGENDSLE</p> <p>1 ALL</p>	<p>1 → Q01HLTH</p>

SAMPLE ONLY

Module 11.04: Child Health Services (HLTH)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 0-14 years		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDSLE =ALL	<p>Q01HLTH</p> <p>Where does [child's name] usually go when he / she has a problem with his / her health?</p> <p><i>Show Blue Prompt Card L6.</i></p> <p>10 Aboriginal Medical Service 11 Other community health clinic 12 A maternal and child health centre 13 Hospital (including casualty, outpatients or emergency area) 14 A Doctor/General Practitioner (GP) (outside AMS, health clinic or hospital) 15 Traditional healer 16 Chemist 17 A relative or other community person 18 Other health professional (e.g. naturopath, dietician) (specify) 19 Doesn't usually seek health care</p>	<p>10 → Q03HLTH 11 → Q03HLTH 12 → Q03HLTH 13 → Q03HLTH 14 → Q03HLTH 15 → Q03HLTH 16 → Q03HLTH 17 → Q03HLTH 18 → Q02HLTH 19 → Q03HLTH</p>
Q01HLTH=18	<p>Q02HLTH</p> <p><i>Specify other health professional</i> <text 100 characters></p>	<p>→ Q03HLTH</p>
Q01HLTH=10 to 17 or 19 Q02HLTH=ALL	<p>Q03HLTH</p> <p>(The next few questions are about [child]'s eyesight.)</p> <p>Does [child] have any problems with his / her eyesight or eyes?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → Q04HLTH 5 → Q09HLTH 6 → Q09HLTH</p>
Q03HLTH=1	<p>Q04HLTH</p> <p>What sight or eye problems does [WS1HLTH] have?</p> <p><i>Show Blue Prompt Card L7</i> <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10 Difficulty reading/seeing close up (long sightedness) 11 Difficulty seeing far away (short sightedness) 12 Totally blind in both eyes 13 Totally blind in 1 eye 14 Partially blind in both eyes 15 Partially blind in 1 eye 16 Glaucoma 17 Cataracts 18 Trachoma 19 Lazy Eye 20 Retinopathy 21 Other (specify) 22 Don't know</p>	<p>10 → Q06HLTH 11 → Q06HLTH 12 → Q06HLTH 13 → Q06HLTH 14 → Q06HLTH 15 → Q06HLTH 16 → Q06HLTH 17 → Q06HLTH 18 → Q06HLTH 19 → Q06HLTH 20 → Q06HLTH 21 → Q05HLTH 22 → Q06HLTH</p>

Q04HLTH=21	<p>Q05HLTH</p> <p>Specify other eye problem</p> <p><text 100 characters></p>	→ Q06HLTH
Q04HLTH=10 to 20 or 22 Q05HLTH=ALL	<p>Q06HLTH</p> <p>How long has [child] had [this eye or eyesight problem / these eye or eyesight problems]?</p> <p>1 Months 2 Years 3 Since they were born</p>	<p>1 → Q06AHLTH 2 → Q06AHLTH 3 → Q07HLTH</p>
Q06HLTH=1 or 2 <u>AutoCoding:</u>	<p>Q06AHLTH</p> <p>Insert number of [months / years]</p> <p>[WS6HLTH: If less than one month round to one month.]</p> <p>< 1...99></p>	→ Q07HLTH
Q06AHLTH=ALL Q06HLTH=3	<p>Q07HLTH</p> <p>What type of treatment has [child] been given for [his / her] eye problems?</p> <p>Show Blue Prompt Card L8.</p> <p>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p>1 Wears glasses/contact lenses 2 Medication (including eyedrops) 3 Surgery 4 Checked by an eye or eyesight specialist 5 A walking stick or guide dog 6 Other (please specify) 7 No treatment sought 8 No treatment available 9 Unable to afford treatment</p>	<p>1 → Q09HLTH 2 → Q09HLTH 3 → Q09HLTH 4 → Q09HLTH 5 → Q09HLTH 6 → Q08HLTH 7 → Q09HLTH 8 → Q09HLTH 9 → Q09HLTH</p>
Q07HLTH=6	<p>Q08HLTH</p> <p>Specify other eye treatment</p> <p><text 100 characters></p>	→ Q09HLTH
Q03HLTH=5 or 6 Q07HLTH=1to 5 OR 7 to 9 Q08HLTH=ALL	<p>Q09HLTH</p> <p>(The next few questions are about [child]'s hearing.)</p> <p>Does [child] have an ear or hearing problem?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → Q10HLTH 5 → SG1HLTH 6 → SG1HLTH</p>

Q09HLTH=1	<p>Q10HLTH</p> <p>What type of ear or hearing problems has [child] got?</p> <p><i>Show Blue Prompt Card L9</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1 Total deafness 2 Deaf in 1 ear 3 Hearing loss/partially deaf 4 Ringing in ears (tinnitus) 5 Runny ears or glue ear (Otitis media) 6 Tropical ear/Swimmer's ear (Otitis externa) 7 Other (specify) 8 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → Q12HLTH 2 → Q12HLTH 3 → Q12HLTH 4 → Q12HLTH 5 → Q12HLTH 6 → Q12HLTH 7 → Q11HLTH 8 → Q12HLTH</p>
Q10HLTH=7	<p>Q11HLTH</p> <p><i>Specify ear or hearing problem</i></p> <p><text 100 characters></p>	<p>→ Q12HLTH</p>
Q10HLTH=1 to 6 or 8 Q11HLTH=ALL	<p>Q12HLTH</p> <p>How long has [child] had [this ear or hearing problem / these ear or hearing problems]?</p> <p>1 Months 2 Years 3 Since they were born</p>	<p>1 → Q12AHLTH 2 → Q12AHLTH 3 → Q13AHLTH</p>
Q12HLTH=1 or 2 Autocoding:	<p>Q12AHLTH</p> <p><i>Insert number of [months / years]</i></p> <p>[WS6HLTH: <i>If less than one month round to one month.</i>]</p> <p><numeric 1...99></p>	<p>→ Q13HLTH</p>
Q12HLTH=3 Q12AHLTH=ALL	<p>Q13HLTH</p> <p>What type of treatment has [child] been given for his / her ear problem/s?</p> <p><i>Show Blue Prompt Card L10</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1 Wears a hearing aid 2 Medication (including eardrops or antibiotics) 3 Surgery 4 Checked by an ear or hearing specialist 5 Cochlear implant 6 Other (specify) 7 No treatment sought 8 No treatment available 9 Unable to afford treatment</p>	<p>1 → SG1HLTH 2 → SG1HLTH 3 → SG1HLTH 4 → SG1HLTH 5 → SG1HLTH 6 → Q14HLTH 7 → SG1HLTH 8 → SG1HLTH 9 → SG1HLTH</p>

Q13HLTH=6	<p>Q14HLTH</p> <p>Specify other ear treatment</p> <p><text 100 characteres></p>	→ SG1HLTH
Q09HLTH=5or 6 Q13HLTH = 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 Q14HLTH=ALL	<p>SG1HLTH</p> <p>1 Else If child aged 0 to 18 months 2 Otherwise</p>	<p>1 → Q14AHLTH 2 → Q15HLTH</p>
SG1HLTH= 1	<p>Q14AHLTH</p> <p>(The next questions are about [child]'s teeth.)</p> <p>Does [child] have teeth?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q15HLTH 5 → SGENDHLTH</p>
Q14AHLTH=1 SG1HLTH = 2	<p>Q15HLTH</p> <p>[WS8HLTH: The next questions are about [child]'s teeth. How / How] often does [child] clean [his/her] [teeth / teeth, including someone else cleaning them for] [him / her]?</p> <p>Show Blue Prompt Card L11.</p> <p>1 More than twice a day 2 Twice a day 3 Once a day 4 5-6 days a week 5 3-4 days a week 6 1-2 days a week 7 Doesn't clean teeth 8 Doesn't have teeth</p>	<p>1 → Q16HLTH 2 → Q16HLTH 3 → Q16HLTH 4 → Q16HLTH 5 → Q16HLTH 6 → Q16HLTH 7 → Q16HLTH 8 → SGENDHLTH</p>
Q15HLTH=1to7	<p>Q16HLTH</p> <p>Show Blue prompt card L12</p> <p>Does [child] have any of these problems with [his/her] teeth?</p> <p>More than one response allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p>1 Cavities or dental decay 2 Tooth or teeth filled because of dental decay 3 Teeth pulled out because of dental decay 4 An accident caused breakage or loss of teeth 5 Bleeding or sore gums 6 Needs braces / plate / retainer 7 Other problems with teeth or gums (specify) / 1 Has holes in tooth or teeth have decayed/gone bad 2 Has had a tooth or teeth filled (because they have decayed/ gone bad) 3 Has had teeth pulled out (because they had decayed/ gone bad)</p>	<p>1 → Q18HLTH 2 → Q18HLTH 3 → Q18HLTH 4 → Q18HLTH 5 → Q18HLTH 6 → Q18HLTH 7 → Q17HLTH 1 → Q18HLTH 2 → Q18HLTH 3 → Q18HLTH</p>

	<p>4 Has had an accident which broke teeth or caused teeth to fall out</p> <p>5 Has bleeding or sore gums</p> <p>6 Needs braces / plate / retainer</p> <p>7 Has any other problem with teeth or gums (specify)]</p> <p>8 No problems with teeth</p> <p>9 Don't know</p>	<p>4 → Q18HLTH</p> <p>5 → Q18HLTH</p> <p>6 → Q18HLTH</p> <p>7 → Q17HLTH</p> <p>8 → Q19HLTH</p> <p>9 → Q19HLTH</p>
Q16HLTH=6	<p>Q17HLTH</p> <p><i>Specify other dental situation</i></p> <p><text 100 characters></p>	→ Q18HLTH
Q16HLTH=1to5 Q17HLTH=ALL	<p>Q18HLTH</p> <p>How long has [child] had this problem / these problems?</p> <p><i>Enter months or years</i></p> <p>1 Months</p> <p>2 Years</p>	<p>1 → Q18AHLTH</p> <p>2 → Q18AHLTH</p>
Q18HLTH=ALL	<p>Q18AHLTH</p> <p><i>Insert number of [WS5HLTH: months/years]</i></p> <p>[WS6HLTH: <i>If less than one month round to one month.</i>]</p> <p><numeric 1...99></p>	→ Q19HLTH
Q16HLTH=7 or 8 or 9 Q18AHLTH=ALL	<p>Q19HLTH</p> <p>When was the last time [child] went to the dentist about his / her teeth?</p> <p>1 Less than 3 months ago</p> <p>2 3 months to less than 6 months ago</p> <p>3 6 months to less than a year ago</p> <p>4 1 year ago to less than 2 years ago</p> <p>5 2 years ago or more</p> <p>6 Never</p> <p>7 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → Q20HLTH</p> <p>2 → Q20HLTH</p> <p>3 → Q20HLTH</p> <p>4 → Q20HLTH</p> <p>5 → Q20HLTH</p> <p>6 → Q22HLTH</p> <p>7 → Q20HLTH</p>
Q19HLTH=1 to 5 or 7	<p>Q20HLTH</p> <p>Where did [WS1HLTH] last go to the dentist about his / her teeth?</p> <p><i>Show Blue Prompt Card L13.</i></p> <p>1 Private dental practice (including specialist)</p> <p>2 Government dental clinic (including dental hospital)</p> <p>3 School dental clinic</p> <p>4 Dentist at Aboriginal / Torres Strait Islander) Medical Service or Community Clinic [WS15HLTH:]</p> <p>5 Other (please specify)</p> <p>6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → Q22HLTH</p> <p>2 → Q22HLTH</p> <p>3 → Q22HLTH</p> <p>4 → Q22HLTH</p> <p>5 → Q21HLTH</p> <p>6 → Q22HLTH</p>

Q20HLTH=5	Q21HLTH <i>Specify other dental place</i> <text 100 characters>	→ Q22HLTH
Q19HLTH=6 Q20HLTH=1to4 or 6 Q21HLTH=ALL	Q22HLTH In the last [WS15HLTH: 12 months/year], was there ever a time when [child] needed to go to a dentist but didn't? 1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know	1 → Q23HLTH 5 → SGENDHLTH 6 → SGENDHLTH
Q22HLTH=1	Q23HLTH Why didn't [child] go? <i>Show Blue Prompt Card L14.</i> <i>More than one response allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i> 10 Cost 11 Treated badly because [WS13HLTH: Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander/Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander] 12 service not culturally appropriate 13 Language problems 14 Transport/Distance 15 Waiting time too long or not available at time required 16 Not available in area 17 Couldn't find time to take <WS14HLTH> (including personal / family responsibilities) 18 Dislikes service or professional/ afraid/ embarrassed 19 Felt it would be inadequate 20 Decided not to seek care for <WS14HLTH> 21 Other (specify)	10 → SGENDHLTH 11 → SGENDHLTH 12 → SGENDHLTH 13 → SGENDHLTH 14 → SGENDHLTH 15 → SGENDHLTH 16 → SGENDHLTH 17 → SGENDHLTH 18 → SGENDHLTH 19 → SGENDHLTH 20 → SGENDHLTH 21 → Q24HLTH
Q23HLTH=21	Q24HLTH <i>Specify other reason dentist not seen</i> <text entry>	→ SGENDHLTH
Q14AHLTH=5 Q15HLTH = 8 Q22HLTH=5 or 6 Q23HLTH=10 to 20 Q24HLTH=ALL	SGENDHLTH 1 IF Age>=4 2 ELSE	1 → Q01SPO 2 → Q01MOB

Word Substitutions

Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1HLTH	Q01HLTH to Q23HLTH	ALL	<insert child's name>
WS2HLTH	Q01HLTH	1. IF Sex=Male 2. ELSE (IF Sex =Female)	1. he 2. she
WS3HLTH	Q01HLTH Q03HLTH Q07HLTH Q13HLTH Q15HLTH Q16HLTH Q20HLTH	1. IF Sex=Male 2. ELSE (IF Sex =Female)	1. his 2. her

WS4HLTH	Q06HLTH	1. If 1 condition listed in Q04HLTH 2. ELSE	1. this eye or eyesight problem 2. these eye or eyesight problems
WS5HLTH	Q06AHLTH Q12AHLTH Q18AHLTH	1. IF Q06HLTH=1 2. ELSE	1. <i>months</i> 2. <i>years</i>
WS6HLTH	Q06AHLTH Q12AHLTH Q18AHLTH	1. IF Q06HLTH=1 2. ELSE	1. <i>If less than one month round to one month.</i> 2. <i><leave blank></i>
WS7HLTH	Q12HLTH	1. If 1 condition listed in Q10HLTH 2. ELSE	1. this ear or hearing problem 2. these ear or hearing problems
WS8HLTH	Q15HLTH	1. IF SG1HLTH = 2 2. ELSE	1. The next questions are about [WS1HLTH]'s teeth. How 2. How
WS9HLTH	Q15HLTH	1. IF Age<9 2. ELSE	1. teeth, including someone else cleaning them for 2. teeth
WS10HLTH	Q15HLTH	1. IF Sex=Male 2. ELSE (IF Sex =Female)	1. him 2. her
WS11HLTH	Q16HLTH	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE IF remote	1. Cavities or dental decay 2 Tooth or teeth filled because of dental decay 3 Teeth pulled out because of dental decay 4 An accident caused breakage or loss of teeth 5 Bleeding or sore gums 6 Needs braces / plate / retainer 7 Other problems with teeth or gums (specify) 1 Has holes in tooth or teeth have decayed/gone bad 2 Has had a tooth or teeth filled (because they have decayed/gone bad) 3 Has had teeth pulled out (because they had decayed/gone bad) 4 Has had an accident which broke teeth or caused teeth to fall out 5 Has bleeding or sore gums 6 Needs braces / plate / retainer 7 Has any other problem with teeth or gums (specify)
WS12HLTH	Q18HLTH	1. If only one condition listed in Q16HLTH 2. ELSE	1. this problem 2. these problems
WS13HLTH	Q23HLTH	1. If ATSI_Q03 = 1 2. If ATSI_Q03 = 2 3. If ATSI_Q03 = 3	1. Aboriginal 2. Torres Strait Islander 3. Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander
WS14HLTH	Q23HLTH	ALL	<insert child's name>
WS15HLTH	Q20HLTH	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. Dentist at Aboriginal Medical Service 2. (Aboriginal / Torres Strait Islander) Medical Service / Community Clinic
WS16HLTH	Q22HLTH	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. 12 months 2. year

Module 12.01: Child Organised Sport Participation (SPO)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 4 to 14 years		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDHLTH=1	<p>Q01SPO</p> <p>(The next few questions are about [WS1SPO: child's name]'s participation in physical activities.)</p> <p>In the last week, on how many days was [child's name] physically active for a total time of at least 60 minutes?</p> <p><i>Physically active means moderate to vigorous intensity. This does not need to be continuous time but can be made up of shorter bursts of activity.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0 No days 1 1 day 2 2 days 3 3 days 4 4 days 5 5 to 6 days 7 Everyday Ctrl K</p>	<p>0 Q02SPO 1 Q02SPO 2 Q02SPO 3 Q02SPO 4 Q02SPO 5 Q02SPO 7 Q02SPO Ctrl K Q02SPO</p>
Q01SPO=ALL	<p>Q02SPO</p> <p>Since this time last year, has [child's name] played or trained for any organised sport, through either a club or school [outside school hours]?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 Q03SPO 5 Q05SPO 6 Q05SPO</p>
Q02SPO=1	<p>Q03SPO</p> <p>What organised sport(s) has [child's name] played or trained for, [outside school hours, (since) this time last year)? ⓘ</p> <p><i>Show Blue Prompt Card M1</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10 Australian Rules Football 11 Athletics/Track and field 12 Basketball (indoor and outdoor) 13 Cricket (indoor and outdoor) 14 Cycling/BMXing 15 Dance 16 Gymnastics 17 Hockey 18 Martial arts 19 Netball (indoor and outdoor) 20 Rugby/Rugby League</p>	<p>10 to 21 → SG1SPO</p>

	21 Soccer (indoor and outdoor) 22 Softball/ Baseball 23 Swimming 24 Tennis 25 Touch football 26 Other (specify)	22 to 26 →Q04SPO
Q03SPO= 26	Q04SPO Specify other organised sports If respondent mentions multiple sports, separate each sport with a slash (/) <text entry>	→ SG1SPO
Q03SPO = 10 – 25	SG1SPO 1 If (total responses from Q03SPO (categories 10 to 25) and Q04SPO) are 3 or more 2 Otherwise	1 → Q07SPO 2 → Q05SPO
Q02SPO=5 or 6 Q03SPO=10 to 25 Q04SPO=ALL SG1SPO = 2	Q05SPO What stops [child's name] from playing [more organised / organised] sport? Show Blue Prompt Card M2. More than one response is allowed, press space bar between responses. 10 Doesn't want to do [any / more] sport 11 Too young for preferred sport 12 [More organised / Organised] sport is not available 13 Health reasons 14 Costs too much 15 Lack of appropriate training or equipment 16 Not enough time 17 Preferred sport is seasonal 18 Transport problems/ too far 19 Other (specify) 20 Don't know	10 → SG2SPO 11 → SG2SPO 12 → SG2SPO 13 → SG2SPO 14 → SG2SPO 15 → SG2SPO 16 → SG2SPO 17 → SG2SPO 18 → SG2SPO 19 → Q06SPO 20 → SG2SPO
Q05SPO=19	Q06SPO Specify other reasons <text entry>	→ SG2SPO
Q05SPO=10 to 18,	SG2SPO	

or 20 Q06SPO=ALL	1 If Q02SPO=5 or 6 2 Otherwise	1 → SGENDSPO 2 → Q07SPO	
SG2SPO=2 SG1SPO = 1	Q07SPO In the last 2 weeks, how many hours did [child's name] spend playing or training outside school hours for all organised sports? <i>Enter 0 for 'Less than 1 hour / none'.</i> (0...336)	→ SGENDSPO	
SG2SPO = 1 Q07SPO=ALL	SGENDSPO All	→ Q01MOB	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1SPO	Q01SPO Q02SPO Q03SPO Q05SPO Q07SPO	ALL	<insert child's name>
WS2SPO	Q02SPO	1. If currently at school (EDUCQ01=1) 2. ELSE	1. ", outside school hours" 2. <leave blank>
WS3SPO	Q03SPO	1. If currently at school (EDUCQ01=1) 2. ELSE	1. ", outside school hours, (since" 2. <leave blank>
WS4SPO	Q05SPO	1. If Q02SPO=1 2. ELSE	1. more organised 2. organised
WS5SPO	Q05SPO	1. If Q02SPO=1 2. ELSE	1. more 2. any
WS6SPO	Q05SPO	1. If Q02SPO=1 2. ELSE	1. More organised 2. Organised
Supplementary Information			
Help ID	Used in..		
IH01SPO	Q03SPO	For all sports, include junior sports or variations for young children in the appropriate category, as follows: <u>Australian Rules Football</u> : include junior versions Auskick, Ozkick <u>Athletics</u> : include running, shotput, cross country <u>Cricket</u> : include junior versions Kanga cricket, Milo cricket <u>Dance</u> : include ballet, jazz, tap, Irish dancing, hip hop, disco, techno, bellydancing, ballroom <u>Martial arts</u> : include boxing, karate, kick boxing, Taekwando, jujitsu <u>Softball/Baseball</u> : include teeball, Tball <u>Touch football</u> : include Oztag, Aus tag	

Module 13.01: Mobility (MOB)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDDIS SGENDSPO = All SGSGENDHLTH=2	<p>Q01MOB</p> <p>(The following questions are about moving house.)</p> <p>How long [has / have] [you / <insert name>] lived in this house?</p> <p>1 Less than 1 year 2 One year or more 3 Entire life</p>	<p>1 → Q06 MOB 2 → Q02MOB 3 → SGENDMOB</p>
Q01MOB = 2	<p>Q02MOB</p> <p>Enter number of full years.</p> <p><1...98></p>	<p>1 to 5 → Q06MOB 6 to 98 → SGENDMOB</p>
Q01MOB = 1 Q02MOB = 1 to 5	<p>Q06MOB</p> <p>I would like to ask you about the house [you / <insert name>] lived in immediately before this one.</p> <p>How long did [you / <insert name>] live in that house?</p> <p>1 Less than 1 year 2 One year or more 3 [Same as proxy]</p>	<p>1 → Q08MOB 2 → Q07MOB 3 → Q08MOB</p>
Q06MOB=2 <u>Autocoding</u>	<p>Q07MOB</p> <p>Enter number full years.</p> <p><1...98></p>	<p>1...98 → Q08MOB</p>
Q06MOB=1 or 3 Q07MOB = ALL <u>Autocoding</u>	<p>Q08MOB</p> <p>Was that house [WS2MOB: you /<insert name>] lived in immediately before this one in the same (Capital City - suburb / town / community) as [WS4MOB: your /<insert name>'s] current house?</p> <p>Choose Capital City/suburb or town or community as appropriate</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 [Same as proxy]</p>	<p>1 → SG2MOB 5 → Q09MOB 6 → SG2MOB</p>

Q08MOB = 5	<p>Q09MOB</p> <p>Where was that house located?</p> <p>Select appropriate category based on response.</p> <p><u>In the same State/Territory</u></p> <p>1 Capital City (includes suburbs within Capital City)</p> <p>2 Town</p> <p>3 Another community, outstation or homeland</p> <p>4 Other (specify)</p> <p><u>In different State/Territory</u></p> <p>5 Capital City (includes suburbs within Capital City)</p> <p>6 Town</p> <p>7 Another community, outstation or homeland</p> <p>8 Other (specify)</p> <p>9 Overseas</p>	<p>1 → SG2MOB</p> <p>2 → SG2MOB</p> <p>3 → SG2MOB</p> <p>4 → Q10MOB</p> <p>5 → Q11MOB</p> <p>6 → Q11MOB</p> <p>7 → Q11MOB</p> <p>8 → Q10MOB</p> <p>9 → SG2MOB</p>
Q09MOB = 4 or 8	<p>Q10MOB</p> <p>Insert other location.</p> <p><text entry></p>	<p>→ SG1MOB</p>
Q10MOB=ALL	<p>SG1MOB</p> <p>1 Q09MOB=8</p> <p>2 ELSE</p>	<p>1 → Q11MOB</p> <p>2 → SG2MOB</p>
Q09MOB = 5- 7 SG1MOB=1	<p>Q11MOB</p> <p>Interviewer: Select other State/Territory.</p> <p>1 NSW</p> <p>2 VIC</p> <p>3 QLD</p> <p>4 SA</p> <p>5 WA</p> <p>6 TAS</p> <p>7 NT</p> <p>8 ACT</p> <p>9 OT (Jervis Bay, Christmas Island, Cocos Island)</p>	<p>1 → SG2MOB</p> <p>2 → SG2MOB</p> <p>3 → SG2MOB</p> <p>4 → SG2MOB</p> <p>5 → SG2MOB</p> <p>6 → SG2MOB</p> <p>7 → SG2MOB</p> <p>8 → SG2MOB</p> <p>9 → SG2MOB</p>
Q08MOB = 1or6 Q09MOB=1,2,3 or 9 SG1MOB=2	<p>SG2MOB</p> <p>1 Aged 15+</p> <p>2 Aged 0-14</p>	<p>1 → Q14MOB</p> <p>2 → Q17MOBa</p>

SG2MOB=1	<p>Q14MOB</p> <p>What was the <u>main</u> reason for your last move?</p> <p><u>Housing reason</u></p> <p>10 Wanted bigger or better home</p> <p>11 Wanted smaller home</p> <p>12 Reduce rent or mortgage</p> <p>13 Landlord asked tenant to leave (e.g. house being sold, end of lease, eviction notice)</p> <p>14 Allocated housing (e.g. public housing)</p> <p>15 Overcrowded</p> <p>16 Purchased own dwelling</p> <p>17 Renovations / Rebuilding</p> <p><u>Employment reason</u></p> <p>18 Closer to work</p> <p>19 Lost job</p> <p>20 Got job</p> <p>21 Improve employment prospects</p> <p>22 Job transfer</p> <p><u>Health / Education reason</u></p> <p>23 To be near medical services</p> <p>25 Health reason</p> <p>27 To be near education facilities (school, TAFE, university etc)</p> <p><u>Family reason</u></p> <p>29 Moved with family</p> <p>30 Be close to family / friends</p> <p>31 Family conflict</p> <p>32 Be independent</p> <p>33 Get married / Live with partner</p> <p>34 Breakdown of marriage / relationship</p> <p>35 Sorry business</p> <p><u>Lifestyle/Other reasons</u></p> <p>36 To be near other services (shops, sports ground etc.)</p> <p>37 Better opportunities</p> <p>38 Lifestyle change</p> <p>39 Neighbours / neighbourhood reason</p> <p>40 To live on or be close to Homelands</p> <p>41 Other</p> <p>42 Don't know</p>	<p>10 to 17 → SGENDMOB</p> <p>18 to 22 → SGENDMOB</p> <p>23 → SGENDMOB</p> <p>25 → SGENDMOB</p> <p>27 → SGENDMOB</p> <p>29 to 35 → SGENDMOB</p> <p>36 to 42 → SGENDMOB</p>
----------	---	--

<p>SG1MOB = 2 or SG2MOB = 2 or</p> <p><u>Autocoding</u></p>	<p>Q17MOBa</p> <p>What was the main reason for [WS4MOB] last move?</p> <p>9 <u>Same reason</u> as Proxy</p> <p><u>Housing reason</u></p> <p>10 Family wanted bigger or better home 11 Family wanted smaller home/downsize 12 Family moved to a lower rent/mortgage house 13 Landlord asked family to leave (e.g. house being sold, end of lease, eviction notice) 14 Family Allocated (e.g. public housing) 15 Overcrowded 16 Family bought a new house 17 Renovations / rebuilding</p> <p><u>Parent Employment reason</u></p> <p>18 To be closer to parent's work 19 Parent / guardian lost a job 20 Parent / guardian got a job 21 To improve parent's employment prospects 22 Parent/guardian got a job transfer</p> <p><u>Health / Education reason</u></p> <p>23 To be near medical services 25 Health reason 27 To be near education facilities</p> <p><u>Family reason</u></p> <p>29 Moved with family 30 To be close to family or friends 31 Other family conflict 32 Family wanted lifestyle change 33 Parent started a new marriage or de facto relationship 34 Parents separated or ended de facto relationship 35 Sorry business</p> <p><u>Lifestyle/Other reason</u></p> <p>36 To be near other services (shops, sports ground etc.) 37 To provide better opportunities for [WS2MOB] 38 To take up an opportunity or experience away from family 39 Neighbours / neighbourhood reason 40 To live on / be close to Homelands 41 Other 42 Don't know</p>	<p>9 → SG3MOB</p> <p>10 to 17 → SG4MOB</p> <p>18 to 22 → SG4MOB</p> <p>23 → SG3MOB 25 → SG3MOB 27 → SG3MOB</p> <p>29 to 35 → SG4MOB</p> <p>36 to 42 → SG4MOB</p>
<p>Q17MOBa=9, 23,25,27</p>	<p>SG3MOB</p> <p>1 IF Q17MOBa=9 AND Parent's reason (pMainReason)= 23 OR 25 OR 27 2 Else if Q17MOBa=23 OR 25 OR 27 3 ELSE</p>	<p>1 → Q17MOBab 2 → Q17MOBab 3 → SG4MOB</p>

SG3MOB=1 or 2	Q17MOBab Which one: <i>Read out all categories</i> [WS5MOB: 23 To be near medical services for a parent or other family member? 24 To be near medical services for [WS2MOB]? 25 Health reason of parent or other family member?' 26 Health reason of WS2MOB? 27 To be near education facilities for a parent or other family member?' 28 To be near education facilities for WS2MOB?]	23 → SG4MOB 24 → SG4MOB 25 → SG4MOB 26 → SG4MOB 27 → SG4MOB 28 → SG4MOB	
Autocoding			
Q17MOB=10 to 42 SG3MOB=3 Q17MOBab=ALL	SG4MOB 1 If answered Q17MOBa and EDUCQ01 =1 2 ELSE	1 → Q18MOB 2 → SGENDMOB	
SG4MOB = 1	Q18MOB Did [WS2MOB] change schools because of this last move? 1 Yes 5 No	1 → SGENDMOB 5 → SGENDMOB	
Q01MOB=3 Q02MOB=6-98 Q14MOB=ALL SG4MOB=2 Q18MOB=ALL	SGENDMOB 1 IF 15+ 2 ELSE	1 → Q01FMTK 2 → Q01INTLIFE	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1MOB	Q01MOB	1. If Age >=15 2. Else	1. have 2. has
WS2MOB	Q01MOB	1. If Age >=15 2. Else	1. you 2. <insert name>
WS3MOB	Q06MOB	1. If age <15 years and Proxy = the selected adult 2. ELSE	1. Same as Proxy 2. <leave blank>
WS4MOB	Q08MOB Q17MOB	1. If Age >=15 2. Else	1. your 2. <insert name>'s
WS5MOB	Q17MOBab	1. IF Q14MOB (proxy)=23 OR Q17MOBa=23 2. IF Q14MOB (proxy)=25 OR Q17MOBa=25 3. IF Q14MOB (proxy)=27 OR Q17MOBa=27	1. 23. To be near medical services for a parent or other family member? 24. To be near medical services for WS2MOB? 2. 25. Health reason of parent or other family member?' 26. Health reason of WS2MOB? 3. 27. To be near education facilities for a parent or other family member?' 28. To be near education facilities for WS2MOB?

Module 14.01: Removal (FMTK)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons 15 years and over		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDMOB =1	<p>Q01FMTK</p> <p>The next few questions are about whether you or any of your relatives have been removed or taken away from your families. I know this may [be upsetting for some people / make some people sad].</p> <p>Is it all right to ask you some questions about this?</p> <p><i>Pause for response.</i></p> <p>Have you been removed from your family by welfare or the government or taken away to a mission?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 7 Don't want to talk about it</p>	<p>1 → Q02FMTK 5 → Q02FMTK 7 → SGENDFMTK</p>
Q01FMTK=1 or 5	<p>Q02FMTK</p> <p>Have any of your relatives been removed from their family by welfare or the government or taken away to a mission?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know 7 Don't want to answer</p>	<p>1 → Q03FMTK 5 → SG1FMTK 6 → SG1FMTK 7 → SG1FMTK</p>
Q02FMTK=1	<p>Q03FMTK</p> <p>Are you able to tell me which of your relatives have been removed or taken away from their family (by welfare or the government or taken away to a mission)?</p> <p><i>Probe with response categories if required.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10 Your child(ren) 11 Your brothers and / or sisters 12 Your parents 13 Your (great-) grandparents 14 Your aunties and / or uncles 15 Your cousins 16 Your nieces and / or nephews 17 Other 18 Don't know who 19 Don't want to answer</p>	<p>10 → SG1FMTK 11 → SG1FMTK 12 → SG1FMTK 13 → SG1FMTK 14 → SG1FMTK 15 → SG1FMTK 16 → SG1FMTK 17 → SG1FMTK 18 → SG1FMTK 19 → SG1FMTK</p>

Q02FMTK= 5 to 7 Q03FMTK=ALL	SG1FMTK 1 If Q01FMTK=1 2 Otherwise	1 → Q04FMTK 2 → SGENDFMTK	
SG1FMTK =1	Q04FMTK Have you seen any of your relatives since you were removed or taken away? 1 Yes 5 No 7 Don't want to answer	1 → Q06FMTK 5 → Q05FMTK 7 → SGENDFMTK	
Q04FMTK=5	Q05FMTK Do you know of any of the services that could help you find your family and relatives and help you make contact with them? <i>Show Prompt Card List link up services by state.</i> 1 Yes 5 No	1 → SGENDFMTK 5 → SGENDFMTK	
Q04FMTK=1	Q06FMTK Did you or your relatives use a service to find or make contact with each other? 1 Yes 5 No	1 → Q07FMTK 5 → SGENDFMTK	
Q06FMTK=1	Q07FMTK Which service? <text entry>	→ SGENDFMTK	
Q01FMTK=7 SG13A=2 Q04FMTK=7 Q05FMTK-ALL Q06FMTK=5 Q07FMTK=ALL	SGENDFMTK 1 All	1 → SG1SITC	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1FMTK	Q01FMTK	1. If non-remote 2. Else	1. Be upsetting for some people 2. make some people sad

Module 15.01: Support in Time of Crisis (SITC)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 15 years and over		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDFMTK= ALL	SG1SITC 1 If aged 15+ and Non Remote 2 Else if 15+ 3 Otherwise	1 → Q01ASITC 2 → Q01SITC 3 → SGENDSITC
SG1SITC=2	Q01SITC I am now going to ask you about the help you may provide to others. Do not include any help you give through an organisation, or any paid help. In the last month, have you looked after or helped someone who has a <i>Read each option out loud. Pause after each. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i> 1 Long term health condition 2 Disability 3 Problem related to old age 4 None of these	1 → Q01BSITC 2 → Q01BSITC 3 → Q01BSITC 4 → Q01BSITC
SG1SITC=1	Q01ASITC I am now going to ask you about the help you may provide to others. Do not include any help you give through an organisation, or any paid help. In the last 4 weeks, have you spent time providing unpaid care, help or assistance to someone with a long term health condition or disability or a problem related to old age? 1 Yes 5 No	1 → Q01BSITC 5 → Q01BSITC
Q01ASITC = ALL Q01SITC = ALL	Q01BSITC [WS1SITC: Show Green Prompt Card R1] (I would now like you to think about help you may ask for from other people in your day to day life.) If you needed to, could you ask someone [WS2SITC:who <u>does not</u> live with you] for help with [WS3SITC] ⓘ	1 → Q02SITC 5 → Q02SITC

Q01BSITC=ALL	<p>Q02SITC</p> <p>[WS4SITC: ⓘ Show Green Prompt Card R2</p> <p>If you needed to, could you ask someone who does not live with you for any of these types of support in a time of crisis? / If you were having serious problems, could you ask somebody who does not live with you for help with things like giving you food or money when you have run out, letting you stay with them if you can't go home, providing emotional support, or helping you if you have a serious illness?]</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q03SITC 5 → Q05SITC</p>
Q02SITC=1	<p>Q03SITC</p> <p>Who are all the people you could ask?</p> <p>Show Green prompt card R3.</p> <p>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p>1 Friend 2 Neighbour 3 Family member 4 Work colleague 5 Community, charity or religious organisation 6 Local council or other government services 7 Health, legal or financial professional 8 Other (specify)</p>	<p>1 → Q05SITC 2 → Q05SITC 3 → Q05SITC 4 → Q05SITC 5 → Q05SITC 6 → Q05SITC 7 → Q05SITC 8 → Q04SITC</p>
Q03SITC=8	<p>Q04SITC</p> <p>Specific other person/position</p> <p><text entry 100 characters></p>	<p>→ Q05SITC</p>
<p>Q02SITC=5 Q03SITC=1 to 7 Q04SITC=ALL</p>	<p>Q05SITC</p> <p>Do you provide any of the following types of support for any relatives (including children) who <u>do not</u> live with you?</p> <p>Show Green prompt card R4</p> <p>If yes, prompt for which ones. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p>10 Money to help pay rent/bond/other housing costs 11 Provide or pay for food 12 Provide or pay for clothing 13 Let them borrow your car 14 Drive them places 15 Pay for [WS5SITC:educational/schooling] costs/textbooks 16 Give them spending money 17 Give them money to pay bills/meet debt</p>	<p>10 → Q07SITC 11 → Q07SITC 12 → Q07SITC 13 → Q07SITC 14 → Q07SITC 15 → Q07SITC 16 → Q07SITC</p>

	18 Give them money to buy big cost items 19 Child support payments 20 [WS6SITC: Other/Anything else] 21 No support provided/no relatives outside the household.	17 → Q07SITC 18 → Q07SITC 19 → Q07SITC 20 → Q07SITC 21 → Q07SITC
Q05SITC= ALL	Q07SITC <i>Show Green Prompt Card R5</i> In the last 4 weeks, did you help anyone who does not live with you, with any of these activities? <i>If 'yes', prompt for which ones. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i> 1 [WS7SITC: Domestic work, home maintenance or gardening/ Helped around their home or garden] 2 [WS8SITC: Providing transport or running errands / Provided transport or went out and got things for them] 3 Any unpaid child care 4 Any teaching, coaching or practical advice 5 Providing any emotional support 6 Any other help 7 Did not help anyone	1 → Q08SITC 2 → Q08SITC 3 → Q08SITC 4 → Q08SITC 5 → Q08SITC 6 → Q08SITC 7 → SGENDSITC
Q07SITC= 1 to 6	Q08SITC Who did you give this help to? <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i> 1 Relative in another house 2 Friend 3 Neighbour 4 Work colleague 5 Other person (specify)	1 to 4 → SGENDSITC 5 → Q09SITC
Q08SITC=5	Q09SITC <i>Enter other person <text entry></i>	→ SGENDSITC
Q07SITC=7 Q08SITC=1..4 Q09SITC = ALL SG1SITC = 3	SGENDSITC 1 Age 15 + 2 ELSE	1 → Q01PROB 2 → Q01NTLIFE

Word Substitutions

Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1SITC	Q01BSITC	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. <i>Show Green prompt card R1</i> 2. <leave blank>
WS2SITC WS4SITC	Q01BSITC Q02SITC Q07SITC	1. IF NumUR>1 2. ELSE	1. who <u>does not</u> live with you 2. <leave blank>
WS3SITC	Q01BSITC	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. These types of things? 2. Things like looking after your house or garden while you are away, helping with moving or lifting things, helping out when you are sick, or borrowing tools?

WS4SITC	Q02SITC	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	<i>Show Green prompt card R2</i> If you needed to, could you ask someone [WS2SITC] for any of these types of support in a time of crisis? 2. If you were having serious problems, could you ask somebody [WS2SITC] for help with things like giving you food or money when you have run out, letting you stay with them if you can't go home, providing emotional support, or helping you if you have a serious illness?
WS5SITC	Q05SITC	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. educational 2. schooling
WS6SITC	Q05SITC	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. Other 2. Anything else]
WS7SITC	Q07SITC	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. Domestic work, home maintenance or gardening 2. Helped around their home or garden
WS8SITC	Q07SITC	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. Providing transport or running errands 2. Provided transport or went out and got things for them
Supplementary Information			
Supp ID	Used in question	Interviewer Help	
IH01SITC	Q01BSITC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Look after pets or water your garden while away from home - Collect mail or check your house while away from home - Mind a child for a brief period - Help with moving or lifting objects - Help out when you are sick or injured e.g. the flu or sprained ankle - Borrow equipment 	
IH02SITC	Q02SITC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Advice on what to do - Emotional support - Help out when you have a serious illness or injury - Help in maintaining family or work responsibilities - Provide emergency money - Provide emergency accommodation - Provide emergency food 	

Module 15.02: Neighbourhood Problems (PROB)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 15 years and over		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDSITC=1	<p>Q01PROB</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card R6</p> <p>[WS1PROB: (This next question is about what you think are problems in <u>your</u> neighbourhood.)</p> <p>Do you think there are any of these problems in <u>your</u> neighbourhood? / (This next question is about what you think are problems in this community / neighbourhood)</p> <p>Do you think there are any of these problems in this community / neighbourhood?]</p> <p>If "Yes", prompt for which ones.</p> <p>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p>WS2PROB:</p> <p>10 Theft - including burglaries, theft from homes, motor vehicle theft, other theft</p> <p>11 Problems involving youths such as youth gangs/Lack of youth activity</p> <p>12 Prowlers or loiterers</p> <p>13 Vandalism or graffiti or damage to property</p> <p>14 Dangerous or noisy driving</p> <p>15 Alcohol</p> <p>16 Illegal drugs</p> <p>17 Family violence</p> <p>18 Assault</p> <p>19 Sexual assault or rape</p> <p>20 Problems with your neighbours</p> <p>21 Levels of neighbourhood conflict</p> <p>22 Level of personal safety day or night</p> <p>23 Gambling</p> <p>/</p> <p>10 Stealing or theft</p> <p>11 Kids having nothing to do or problems with kids hanging out in groups or gangs</p> <p>12 People hanging around looking suspicious/Prowlers or loiterers</p> <p>13 People doing graffiti or damaging buildings like breaking windows and things like that</p> <p>14 Dangerous or noisy driving</p> <p>15 Drinking alcohol/grog</p> <p>16 Drugs</p> <p>17 Family violence</p> <p>18 Fighting or people being beaten up/assaulted</p>	<p>10 → SG1PROB</p> <p>11 → SG1PROB</p> <p>12 → SG1PROB</p> <p>13 → SG1PROB</p> <p>14 → SG1PROB</p> <p>15 → SG1PROB</p> <p>16 → SG1PROB</p> <p>17 → SG1PROB</p> <p>18 → SG1PROB</p> <p>19 → SG1PROB</p> <p>20 → SG1PROB</p> <p>21 → SG1PROB</p> <p>22 → SG1PROB</p> <p>23 → SG1PROB</p> <p>10 → SG1PROB</p> <p>11 → SG1PROB</p> <p>12 → SG1PROB</p> <p>13 → SG1PROB</p> <p>14 → SG1PROB</p> <p>15 → SG1PROB</p> <p>16 → SG1PROB</p> <p>17 → SG1PROB</p> <p>18 → SG1PROB</p>

	19 Sexual assault or rape 20 Problems with people who live within a few houses of you 21 People not getting along 22 Level of personal safety day or night 23 Gambling 24 No problems 25 Don't know	19 → SG1PROB 20 → SG1PROB 21 → SG1PROB 22 → SG1PROB 23 → SG1PROB 24 → SGENDPROB 25 → SGENDPROB	
	SG1PROB 1 If Q01PROB = more than one response 2 ELSE	1 → Q01APROB 2 → Q02PROB	
SG1PROB = 1 <u>Autocoding:</u>	Q01APROB Out of the problems that you just mentioned, which is the <u>main</u> problem? [list all response categories and codes selected in Q01PROB]	→ Q02PROB	
SG1PROB = 2 Q01APROB = ALL	Q02PROB In general would you say that you are very satisfied, satisfied, dissatisfied or very dissatisfied with the response of your local council or government to deal with this problem? 1 Very satisfied 2 Satisfied 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied 4 Dissatisfied 5 Very dissatisfied	1 → SGENDPROB 2 → SGENDPROB 3 → SGENDPROB 4 → SGENDPROB 5 → SGENDPROB	
Q01PROB = 24 Q01PROB = 25 Q02PROB = ALL	SGENDPROB 1 ALL	1 → (intro before Q01STR)	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1PROB	Q01PROB	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. (This next question is about what you think are problems in <u>your</u> neighbourhood.) Do you think there are any of these problems in <u>your</u> neighbourhood? 2. (This next question is about what you think are problems in this neighbourhood) Do you think there are any of these problems in this community / neighbourhood?
WS2PROB	Q01PROB	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. 10 - Theft - including burglaries, theft from homes, motor vehicle theft, other theft 11 - Problems involving youths such as youth gangs/ Lack of youth activity 12 - Prowlers or loiterers 13 - Vandalism or graffiti or damage to property 14 - Dangerous or noisy driving 15 - Alcohol 16 - Illegal drugs 17 - Family violence 18 - Assault 19 - Sexual assault or rape 20 - Problems with your neighbours 21 - Levels of neighbourhood conflict 22 - Level of personal safety day or night 23 - Gambling 2.

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 10 - Stealing or theft 11 - Kids having nothing to do or problems with kids hanging out in groups or gangs 12 - People hanging around looking suspicious/Prowlers or loiterers 13 - People doing graffiti or damaging buildings like breaking windows and things like that 14 - Dangerous or noisy driving 15 - Drinking alcohol/grog 16 - Drugs 17 - Family violence 18 - Fighting or people being beaten up/assaulted 19 - Sexual assault or rape 20 - Problems with people who live within a few houses of you 21 - People not getting along 22 - Level of personal safety day or night 23 - Gambling
--	--	--	---

SAMPLE ONLY

<p>Q01STR = 10 to 20</p>	<p>Q02STR</p> <p>Show Green Prompt card R7</p> <p>Which of these were a problem for you?</p> <p>[WS9STR: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.] Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>10-20 Responses to Q01STR 10 to 20 [WS3STR:] 21 None of these</p>	<p>10 to 20 → Q03STR 21 → Q03STR</p>
<p>Q01STR = 21 or CTRL R Q02STR=ALL</p>	<p>Q03STR</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card R8</p> <p>(Since [WS2STR: current month] last year,) have any of these other things been a problem for you, or your family or close friends?</p> <p>If 'Yes', prompt for which ones.</p> <p>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</p> <p><u>Work Problems</u></p> <p>10 Not able to get a job 11 Lost job, made redundant, sacked, retired 12 Started a new job or changed job 13 Bullying or harassment at work</p> <p><u>Other Problems</u></p> <p>14 Pressure to fulfil cultural responsibilities 15 Alcohol related problems 16 Drug related problems 17 Gambling problems 18 Witness to violence 19 Abuse or violent crime 20 You, a family member or close friend spent time in jail 21 Trouble with the police 22 Treated badly because you are [WS4STR] 23 Unwelcome at child's school 24 None of these Ctrl R</p>	<p>10 to 13 → Q04STR 14 to 23 → Q04STR 24 → SGENDSTR CTRL R → SGENDSTR</p>

Q03STR = 10..23	Q04STR Show Green Prompt Card R8 Which of these were a problem for you? Ctrl R may be used here if necessary. [WS7STR: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.] 10-24 Reponses to Q03STR [WS5STR] 24 None of these		10 to 24 → SGENDSTR CTRLR → SGENDSTR
Q03STR = 24 or CtrlR Q04STR = ALL	SGENDSTR 1 ALL		→ Q01BAR
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1STR	xIntro	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. 12 months 2. year
WS2STR	Q01STR Q03STR		1. <insert current month>
WS3STR	Q02STR	1. If category was selected in Q01STR	1. [insert all response categories endorsed in Q01STR]
WS4STR	Q03STR	1. IF ATSI_Q03 = 1 2. ELSE IF ATSI_Q03 = 2 3. ELSE	1. Aboriginal 2. Torres Strait Islander 3. Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander
WS5STR	Q04STR	1. If category was selected in Q03STR	1. [insert all response categories endorsed in Q03STR]
WS7STR	Q02STR	1. IF more than one response in Q01STR 2. ELSE	1. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses. 2. <leave blank>
WS8STR	Q01STR	1. If non-remote 2. ELSE	1. 10. Serious illness 11. Serious accident 2. 10.. Really bad illness 11. Really bad accident
WS9STR	Q01STR	1. If non-remote 2. ELSE	1. Serious disability 2. Really bad disability
WS9STR	Q04STR	1. IF more than one response in Q03STR 2. ELSE	1. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses. 2. <leave blank>

Module 15.05: Barriers to Service Providers (BAR)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 15 years and over		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDSTR = ALL	<p>Q01BAR</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card R9</p> <p>(The next few questions are about any problems you may have getting to a service or any reasons why you may not have gone to a service when you needed to.)</p> <p>Do you find it hard to get to or do you have any other problems with accessing any of these services?</p> <p>If 'yes' prompt for which ones. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p><u>Payment services</u></p> <p>10 Banks, Credit Unions or other financial institutions 11 Centrelink 12 Employment Services 13 Family Assistance Office</p> <p><u>Health Services</u></p> <p>14 Doctors 15 Dentists 16 Hospitals 17 Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander Health Workers 18 Mental Health Services 19 Alcohol and drug services 20 Disability Services 21 Medicare</p> <p><u>Other</u></p> <p>22 Legal services 23 Phone or Internet companies 24 Motor Vehicle Registry 25 Power, water or gas providers 26 Housing Services 27 Other service (please specify) 28 No problems accessing service providers 29 Have not tried to access any service providers</p>	<p>10 to 13 → SG1BAR</p> <p>14 to 21 → SG1BAR</p> <p>22 to 27 → SG1BAR</p> <p>27 → Q02BAR</p> <p>28 → SGENDBAR</p> <p>29 → SGENDBAR</p>
Q01BAR=27	<p>Q02BAR</p> <p>Enter other services</p> <p><text entry></p>	→ SG1BAR
Q01BAR = 10 to 25 Q02BAR = ALL	<p>SG1BAR</p> <p>1 If Q01BAR = <u>more</u> than three responses 2 ELSE</p>	<p>1 → Q02ABAR 2 → BAR_L01_Start</p>

SG1BAR = 1 <u>Autocoding</u>	Q02ABAR Which <u>three</u> services have you had the most problems in accessing? <i>Only three responses allowed. Press space bar between resp's.</i> [WS3BAR]	→ BAR_L01_Start
SG1BAR = 2	BAR_L01_Start < Start BARLoop > Max Loops: 3 Loop Type: Each Response Using Responses from: Q02ABAR	→ Q03BAR
BAR_L01_Start	Q03BAR <i>Show Green Prompt Card R10</i> What are the problems you have with [WS1BAR:insert category from Q02ABAR] <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i> 10 Cannot trust them 11 Cost of service 12 Disability restricts access to service 13 Waiting too long/Appointment not available at time required 14 Language difficulties 15 No service in your area 16 Transport/Distance 17 Poor customer service 18 Treated badly because [WS2BAR] 19 Inadequate services in your area 20 Service not culturally appropriate 21 Other reason	10 to 21 → BAR_L01_End
Q03BAR=10 to 21	BAR_L01_End < End BARLoop >	→ SGENDBAR
Q01BAR=28, 29 BAR_L01_End = ALL	SGENDBAR 1. All	1 → Q01CWF

Word Substitutions

Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1BAR	Q03BAR	1. IF Q01BAR=10 2. IF Q01BAR=11 3. IF Q01BAR=12 4. IF Q01BAR=13 5. IF Q01BAR=14 6. IF Q01BAR=15 7. IF Q01BAR=16 8. IF Q01BAR=17 9. IF Q01BAR=18 10. IF Q01BAR=19 11. IF Q01BAR=20 12. IF Q01BAR=21 13. IF Q01BAR=22 14. IF Q01BAR=23	1. Banks, Credit Unions or other financial institutions 2. Centrelink 3. Employment Services 4. Family Assistance Office 5. Doctors 6. Dentists 7. Hospitals 8. Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander Health Workers 9. Mental Health Services 10. Alcohol and drug services 11. Disability Services 12. Medicare 13. Legal services 14. Phone or Internet companies

		15. IF Q01BAR=24 16. IF Q01BAR=25 17. IF Q01BAR=26 18. IF Q01BAR=27	15. Motor Vehicle Registry 16. Power, water or gas providers 17. Housing Services 18. [insert text string from Q02BAR]
WS2BAR	Q03BAR	1. IF ATSI_Q03 = 1 2. IF ATSI_Q03 = 2 3. ELSE	1. Aboriginal 2. Torres Strait Islander 3. Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander
WS3BAR	Q02ABAR	1. If SG1BAR = 1 and category is endorsed from Q01BAR 2. ELSE	1. [insert all response categories + codes endorsed at Q01BAR] 2. Leave blank
WS4BAR	WS3BAR	1. If Q01BAR = 27 2. ELSE	1. [insert text string from Q02BAR] 2. Leave blank

SAMPLE ONLY

Module 15.06: Social Capital – Contact (CWF)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 15 years and over		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDBAR=ALL	<p>Q01CWF</p> <p>The next few questions are about any contact you've had with family or friends [WS1CWF: who do not live with you].</p> <p>Do you see them every day?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 No family and no friends</p>	<p>1 → Q05CWF 5 → Q02CWF 6 → Q01NAO</p>
Q01CWF=5	<p>Q02CWF</p> <p>(Have you seen them) since last [WS2CWF: <Insert Day of interview>]?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q05CWF 5 → Q03CWF</p>
Q02CWF=5	<p>Q03CWF</p> <p>Have you seen them since this time last month?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q05CWF 5 → Q04CWF</p>
Q03CWF = 5	<p>Q04CWF</p> <p>In the last 3 months, that is since this time in [WS3CWF: <Insert month 3 Months ago>], have you seen family or friends [WS1CWF: who do not live with you]?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q05CWF 5 → Q05CWF</p>
<p>Q01CWF=1 Q02CWF=1 Q03CWF=1 Q04CWF=ALL</p>	<p>Q05CWF</p> <p>Show Green prompt card R11</p> <p>In the last 3 months, have you made any other type of contact with family or friends [WS1CWF: who do not live with you]?</p> <p>If 'yes' prompt for which ones.</p> <p>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p>1 Voice calls (mobile, fixed telephone, internet) 2 Text messaging 3 Calls made using a video link (e.g. Skype) 4 Web based chat, including phone applications 5 Mail / Post 6 Email 7 Other form of contact used 8 No contact</p>	<p>1 → CWF_L1_Start 2 → CWF_L1_Start 3 → CWF_L1_Start 4 → CWF_L1_Start 5 → CWF_L1_Start 6 → CWF_L1_Start 7 → CWF_L1_Start 8 → FFC_Q01</p>

Q05CWF=1 to 7	CWF_L1_Start Max Loops: 7 Loop Type: Each Response Using Responses from: Q05CWF		→ Q07CWF
CWF_L1_Start	Q07CWF <i>Show Green Prompt Card R12</i> How often have you had [WS4CWF] contact with them (in the last 3 months)? 1 Every day 2 At least once a week 3 At least once a month 4 At least once a quarter		1 → CWF_L01_End 2 → CWF_L01_End 3 → CWF_L01_End 4 → CWF_L01_End
CWF_Q07=ALL	CWF_L01_End < End Loop >		→ FFC_Q01
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1CWF	Q01CWF	1. IF NumUR>1 (multiple person Household) 2. ELSE	1. who do not live with you 2. <leave blank>
WS2CWF	Q02CWF	-	<Insert Day of interview>
WS3CWF	Q04CWF	-	<Insert month 3 Months ago>
WS4CWF	Q07CWF	IF Q05CWF=1 IF Q05CWF =2 IF Q05CWF =3 IF Q05CWF =4 IF Q05CWF =5 IF Q05CWF =6 IF Q05CWF =7	1. voice call 2. text messaging 3. video link 4. web based chat 5. mail 6. email 7. other

Module 15.07: Social Capital – Confide In (FFC)

Population			
Description			
All selected persons 15 years and over			
From Population	Question Field	To Question	
Q05CWF=7 CWF_L01_End=ALL	FFC_Q01 Do you have any friends or family members [FFC_WS1] that [FFC_WS2: you feel you can confide in/you can tell secrets to]? <i>[FFS_WS4: If queried say "Confide in means having someone to talk to about personal things or tell secrets to."/ <Leave blank>].</i> 1 Yes 5 No	1 → FFC_Q02 5 → SGENDFFC	
FFC_Q01 = 1	FFC_Q02 How many (friends and family members [FFC_WS1] can you [FFC_WS3: confide in/ tell secrets to])? 1 1 to 2 3 3 to 4 5 5 or more	1 → SGENDFFC 3 → SGENDFFC 5 → SGENDFFC	
FFC_Q01 = 5 FFC_Q02 = ALL	SGENDFFC ALL	1 → Q01NA	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
FFC_WS1	FFC_Q01 FFC_Q02	1. IF NumUR > 1 2. ELSE	1. <u>not living with you</u> 2. Leave blank
FFC_WS2	FFC_Q01	1. If non- remote 2. ELSE	1. you feel you can confide in 2. you can tell secrets to
FFC_WS3	FFC_Q02	1. If non-remote 2. ELSE	1. confide in 2. tell secrets to
FFC_WS4	FFC_Q01	1. If Non-Remote 2. ELSE	1. <i>If queried say "Confide in means having someone to talk to about personal things or tell secrets to."</i> 2. Leave Blank

SG2NAO = 2	<p>Q03NAO</p> <p>(The next few questions are about issues that are important to you.)</p> <p><i>Show Green Prompt Card R14</i></p> <p>How often do you feel you are able to have a say with your family or friends, on issues that are important to you?</p> <p>1 All of the time 2 Most of the time 3 Some of the time 4 A little of the time 5 None of the time</p>	<p>1 → Q04NAO 2 → Q04NAO 3 → Q04NAO 4 → Q04NAO 5 → Q04NAO</p>	
SG2NAO = 1 Q03NAO=ALL	<p>Q04NAO</p> <p><i>Show Green Prompt Card R14</i></p> <p>[WS1NAO: The next question is about issues that are important to you.]</p> <p>How often do you feel you are able to have a say within the general community, on issues that are important to you?</p> <p>1 All of the time 2 Most of the time 3 Some of the time 4 A little of the time 5 None of the time</p>	<p>1 → SGENDNAO 2 → SGENDNAO 3 → SGENDNAO 4 → SGENDNAO 5 → SGENDNAO</p>	
Q04NAO = ALL	<p>SGENDNAO</p> <p>1 ALL</p>	<p>1 → Q01TRS</p>	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1NAO	Q04NAO	1. IF SGNAO = 1 2. ELSE	1. The next question is about issues that are important to you. 2. <leave blank>

Module 15.09: Social Capital - Trust (TRS)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 15 years and over		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDNAO = ALL	<p>Q01TRS</p> <p>(The next few questions are about how much you trust people and institutions.) <i>Show Green Prompt Card R15</i></p> <p>How strongly / much do you agree or disagree with the following statements.</p> <p>That most people can be trusted?</p> <p>[WS1TRS: 1 Strongly agree / Agree a lot 2 Agree / Agree a bit 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree / Don't agree much 5 Strongly disagree /Don't agree at all]</p>	1 to 5 → Q02TRS
Q01TRS=ALL	<p>Q02TRS</p> <p><i>Show Green Prompt Card R15</i></p> <p>(How strongly / much do you agree or disagree) that your doctor can be trusted?</p> <p>[WS1TRS: 1 Strongly agree / Agree a lot 2 Agree / Agree a bit 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree / Don't agree much 5 Strongly disagree/ Don't agree at all]</p>	1 to 5 → Q03TRS
Q02TRS=ALL	<p>Q03TRS</p> <p><i>Show Green Prompt Card R15</i></p> <p>(How strongly / much do you agree or disagree) that hospitals can be trusted to do the right thing by you?</p> <p>[WS1TRS: 1 Strongly agree / Agree a lot 2 Agree / Agree a bit 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree / Don't agree much 5 Strongly disagree /Don't agree at all]</p>	1 to 5 → Q04TRS
Q03TRS=ALL	<p>Q04TRS</p> <p><i>Show Green Prompt Card R15</i></p> <p>(How strongly / much do you agree or disagree) that police in your local area can be trusted to do the right thing by you?</p>	

	[WS1TRS: 1 Strongly agree / Agree a lot 2 Agree / Agree a bit 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree / Don't agree much 5 Strongly disagree/ Don't agree at all]	1 to 5 → Q05TRS
Q04TRS=ALL	Q05TRS Show Green Prompt Card R15 (How strongly / much do you agree or disagree) that police <u>outside</u> your local area can be trusted to do the right thing by you? [WS1TRS: 1 Strongly agree / Agree a lot 2 Agree / Agree a bit 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree / Don't agree much 5 Strongly disagree /Don't agree at all]	1 to 5 → Q06TRS
Q05TRS=ALL	Q06TRS Show Green Prompt Card R15 (How strongly / much do you agree or disagree) that your local school can be trusted to do the right thing by the children attending the school? [WS1TRS: 1 Strongly agree / Agree a lot 2 Agree / Agree a bit 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree / Don't agree much 5 Strongly disagree/ Don't agree at all]	1 to 5 → SGENDTRS
Q06TRS = ALL	SGENDTRS 1 ALL	→ Q02SAFE

Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1TRS	Q01TRS Q02TRS Q03TRS Q04TRS Q05TRS Q06TRS	1. IF 'non-remote' 2. ELSE	1. 1 - Strongly agree 2 - Agree 3 - Neither agree nor disagree 4 - Disagree 5 - Strongly disagree 2. 1 - Agree a lot 2 - Agree a bit 3 - Neither agree nor disagree 4 - Don't agree much 5 - Don't agree at all
WS2TRS	Q01TRS Q02TRS Q03TRS Q04TRS Q05TRS Q06TRS	1. IF 'non-remote' 2. ELSE	1. strongly 2. much

Module 15.10: Social Capital - Safety (SAFE)

Population			
Description			
All selected persons aged 15 years and over			
From Population	Question Field		To Question
SGENDTRS = ALL	<p>Q02SAFE</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card R16</p> <p>How safe or unsafe do you feel at home by yourself after dark?</p> <p>[WS1SAFE: As required, prompt with whether very safe/unsafe.]</p> <p>1 Very safe 2 Safe 3 Neither safe nor unsafe 4 Unsafe 5 Very unsafe 6 Never home alone after dark</p>		<p>1 → Q03SAFE 2 → Q03SAFE 3 → Q03SAFE 4 → Q03SAFE 5 → Q03SAFE 6 → Q03SAFE</p>
Q02SAFE=ALL	<p>Q03SAFE</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card R17</p> <p>How safe or unsafe do you feel walking alone in your local area after dark?</p> <p>[WS1SAFE: As required, prompt with whether very safe/unsafe.]</p> <p>1 Very safe 2 Safe 3 Neither safe nor unsafe 4 Unsafe 5 Very unsafe 6 Never walk alone after dark</p>		<p>1 → SGENDSAFE 2 → SGENDSAFE 3 → SGENDSAFE 4 → SGENDSAFE 5 → SGENDSAFE 6 → SGENDSAFE</p>
Q03SAFE = ALL	<p>SGENDSAFE</p> <p>1 ALL</p>		<p>1 → HOM_Q01</p>
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1SAFE	Q02SAFE Q03SAFE	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. <leave blank> 2. As required, prompt with whether very safe/unsafe.

Module 15.11 Permanent Place to Live (HOM)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 15 years and over		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDSAFE=ALL	<p>HOM_Q01</p> <p>The next few questions are about your housing situation. Have you <u>ever</u> experienced any of these things because you did not have a <u>permanent place to live</u>?</p> <p><i>If 'yes' prompt for which ones.</i></p> <p><i>Show Green Prompt Card R18</i> <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10 Stayed with [HOM_WS6: relatives/family] 11 Stayed at a friend's house 12 Stayed in a caravan 13 Stayed at a boarding house/hostel 14 Stayed in a night shelter 15 Stayed in a shelter for the homeless 16 Stayed at a refuge (e.g. women's shelter) 17 Squatted in an abandoned building 18 Slept rough (include sleeping in cars, tents etc.) 19 Other (Please specify) 20 No</p>	<p>10 to 18 → HOM_Q03</p> <p>19 → HOM_Q02 20 → SGENDHOM</p>
HOM_Q01 = 19	<p>HOM_Q02</p> <p><i>Record details. <Text – 100 char ></i></p>	→ HOM_Q03
<p>HOM_Q01 = 10 to 18 HOM_Q02 = ALL</p>	<p>HOM_Q03</p> <p>What led to you being without a permanent place to live?</p> <p><i>Show Green Prompt Card R19</i> <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10 Travelling/on holiday 11 Work related reason 12 House-sitting 13 Saving money 14 Just moved back into town or city 15 Building or renovating home 16 [HOM_WS7: Tight housing/ rental market/ Not enough housing in community] ⓘ 17 Violence/Abuse/Neglect 18 Alcohol or drug use 19 Family/Friend/Relationship problems 20 Financial problems (e.g. not being able to pay mortgage or rent) 21 Mental illness 22 Lost job 23 Gambling</p>	10 to 27 → HOM_SG1

	24 Eviction 25 Natural disaster 26 Damage to house (e.g. house fire) 27 Health issues 28 Other (Please specify)	28 → HOM_Q03A
HOM_Q03 = 28	HOM_Q03A Record details. < Text – 60 char >	→ HOM_SG1
HOM_Q03 = 1-27 HOM_Q03A = ALL	HOM_SG1 1 If any selections are (16 to 27) 2 Else	1 → HOM_Q04 2 → SGENDHOM
HOM_SG1 = 1	HOM_Q04 How many <u>times</u> were you without a <u>permanent place to live</u> ? 1 One time 2 Two times 3 Three times 4 Four times 5 Five times or more 6 Don't know	1 → HOM_Q06 2 → HOM_SG2 3 → HOM_SG2 4 → HOM_SG2 5 → HOM_SG2 6 → HOM_SG2
HOM_Q04= 2 to 6	HOM_SG2 1 If only one response at HOMQ01 and only one reason recorded at HOMQ03 2 If only one response at HOMQ01 and multiple responses at HOMQ03 3 Otherwise	1 → HOM_Q06 2 → HOM_Q05 3 → HOM_Q04A
HOM_SG2=3 <u>Autocoding:</u>	You told me that you have: <i>Interviewer: Read out list of responses below</i> Which of these did you experience the most recent time you were without a permanent place to live? <i>Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i>	→ HOM_SG3
HOM_Q04A=ALL	HOM_SG3 1 If more than one reason recorded at HOM_Q03 2 Otherwise	1 → HOMQ05 2 → HOMQ06

<p>HOM_SG2 = 2 HOM_SG3=1</p> <p><u>Autocoding:</u></p>	<p>HOM_Q05</p> <p>You told me that the following had led to you being without a permanent place to live:</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Read out list of responses below</i></p> <p>Which of these led to you being without a permanent place to live the most recent time?</p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>[HOM_WS2: List responses to HOM_Q03]</p>	<p>10 to 15 → SGENDHOM</p> <p>16 to 27 → HOM_Q06</p> <p>28 → SGENDHOM</p>
<p>HOM_Q04 = 1 HOM_SG2 = 1 HOM_Q05=16-27</p>	<p>HOM_Q06</p> <p>[HOM_WS3], When was this?</p> <p><i>Show Green Prompt Card R20</i></p> <p>1 Less than 12 months ago 2 12 months to less than 2 years ago 3 2 years to less than 5 years ago 4 5 years to less than 10 years ago 5 10 years or more ago 6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → HOM_Q08 2 → HOM_Q08 3 → HOM_Q08 4 → HOM_Q08 5 → SGENDHOM 6 → SGENDHOM</p>
<p>HOM_Q06 = 1 to 4</p>	<p>HOM_Q08</p> <p>[HOM_WS4], For how long were you without a permanent place to live?</p> <p><i>Show Green Prompt Card R21</i></p> <p>1 Less than 1 week 2 1 week to less than 2 weeks 3 2 weeks to less than 1 month 4 1 month to less than 2 months 5 2 months to less than 3 months 6 3 months to less than 6 months 7 6 months to less than 1 year 8 1 year or more 9 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → HOM_Q09 2 → HOM_Q09 3 → HOM_Q09 4 → HOM_Q09 5 → HOM_Q09 6 → HOM_Q09 7 → HOM_Q09 8 → HOM_Q09 9 → HOM_Q09</p>

HOM_Q08 = ALL	<p>HOM_Q09</p> <p>Did you seek assistance from services such as these?</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card R22</p> <p>If 'yes' prompt for which ones.</p> <p>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses</p> <p>10 Housing service providers 11 Crisis accommodation / supported accommodation for the homeless (e.g. Shelter, Women's refuge etc.) 12 Mental health service 13 Church or community organisation (e.g. St Vincent De Paul, Salvation Army, Mission Australia etc.) 14 Health service 15 Local council ⓘ 16 Counselling service 17 Solicitor / Legal Aid 18 Member of Parliament 19 Hospital 20 Police 21 Job service 22 Other (Please specify) 23 No</p>	<p>10 → HOM_Q13 11 → HOM_Q13 12 → HOM_Q13 13 → HOM_Q13 14 → HOM_Q13 15 → HOM_Q13 16 → HOM_Q13 17 → HOM_Q13 18 → HOM_Q13 19 → HOM_Q13 20 → HOM_Q13 21 → HOM_Q13 22 → HOM_Q10 23 → HOM_Q11</p>
HOM_Q09 = 22	<p>HOM_Q10</p> <p>Record details < Text – 60 char ></p>	<p>→ HOM_Q13</p>
HOM_Q09 = 23	<p>HOM_Q11</p> <p>Why didn't you seek assistance from a support service?</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card R23 More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p>1 Did not know of any 2 Do not trust support services 3 Could not find one 4 Service was full 5 Refused help 6 Bad experience with service in the past 7 No need /Not required 8 Other</p>	<p>1 → SGENDHOM 2 → SGENDHOM 3 → SGENDHOM 4 → SGENDHOM 5 → SGENDHOM 6 → SGENDHOM 7 → SGENDHOM 8 → SGENDHOM</p>
HOM_Q09 = 10 to 21 HOM_Q10 = ALL	<p>HOM_Q13</p> <p>Do you feel [HOM_WS4] helped you?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → SGENDHOM 5 → SGENDHOM 6 → SGENDHOM</p>

HOM_SG1=2 HOM_Q05=10-15 or 28 HOM_Q01 = 20 HOM_Q06 = 5,6 HOM_Q11 = 1 to 8 HOM_Q13 = ALL	SGENDHOM 1 ALL	1 → Q01DISC	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
HOM_WS1	HOM_Q04A	1. If categories 10 to 18 are endorsed from HOM_Q01 2. If HOM_Q01=19 3. Else	1. [insert codes and responses 10 to 18 from HOM_Q01] 2. [insert text string from HOM_Q02] 3. Leave Blank
HOM_WS2	HOM_Q05	1. If categories 10 to 27 are endorsed from HOM_Q03 2. If HOM_Q03=28 3. ELSE	[insert codes and responses 10 to 27 from HOM_Q03] 2. [insert text string from HOM_Q03A] 3. Leave Blank
HOM_WS3	HOM_Q06	1. IF HOM_Q04 = 2 to 6 2. ELSE	1. (Again), thinking about your most recent time (without a permanent place to live) 2. Leave blank
HOM_WS4	HOM_Q08	1. IF HOM_Q04 = 2 to 6 2. ELSE	1. (Again thinking about your most recent time) 2. Leave blank
HOM_WS5	HOM_Q13	1. IF HOM_Q09 = multiple responses 2. ELSE	1. these services 2. this service
HOM_WS6	HOM_Q01	1. If non-remote 2. ELSE	1. Stayed with relatives 2. Stayed with family
HOM_WS7	HOM_Q03	1. If non-remote 2. ELSE	1. Tight housing/rental market 2. Not enough housing in community
Supplementary Information			
Help ID	Used in..	Interviewer Help	
HOM_IH01	HOM_Q03	If respondent selects 'Not enough housing available', please confirm that this is what they mean, rather than unable to afford, which would be better answered by 'financial/money problems'	
HOM_IH02	HOM_Q09	If select 'local council' please prompt for any further services – local council may be the first port of call, but they may have been referred to others	

Module 15.12: Discrimination (DISC)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 15 years and over		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDHOM=ALL	<p>Q01DISC</p> <p>I am now going to ask you about situations and experiences where you have been treated unfairly in the last [WS1DISC:12 months/year] because you are [WS2DISC: Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander/Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander].</p> <p>1 Press [1] to continue</p>	→ Q01ADISC
Q01DISC=ALL	<p>Q01ADISC</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card R24.</p> <p>In the last 12 months / year, have you had any of the following experiences because you are Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander / Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander?</p> <p>If 'yes' prompt for which ones.</p> <p>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p>10 Called names, teased or sworn at</p> <p>11 Heard racial comments or jokes</p> <p>12 Ignored or served last while accessing services or buying something</p> <p>13 Not trusted</p> <p>14 Unfairly arrested or charged</p> <p>15 Told you are less intelligent</p> <p>16 Left out, refused entry or told you don't belong</p> <p>17 Spat at or had something thrown at you</p> <p>18 Any other experience that was unfair</p> <p>19 Have not had an unfair experience</p> <p>20 Don't know</p>	<p>10 → Q03DISC</p> <p>11 → Q03DISC</p> <p>12 → Q03DISC</p> <p>13 → Q03DISC</p> <p>14 → Q03DISC</p> <p>15 → Q03DISC</p> <p>16 → Q03DISC</p> <p>17 → Q03DISC</p> <p>18 → Q03DISC</p> <p>19 → Q13DISC</p> <p>20 → Q13DISC</p>
Q01ADISC=10-18	<p>Q03DISC</p> <p>In the last [WS1DISC:12 months/year], how often have you felt that you have been treated unfairly because you are [WS2DISC: Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander/Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander]?</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card R25</p> <p>1 Always</p> <p>2 Often</p> <p>3 Sometimes</p> <p>4 Rarely</p> <p>5 Only happened once</p>	<p>1 → SG2DISC</p> <p>2 → SG2DISC</p> <p>3 → SG2DISC</p> <p>4 → SG2DISC</p> <p>5 → Q05DISC</p>
Q03DISC =1 to 4	<p>SG2DISC</p> <p>1 IF only one response recorded at Q01ADISC</p> <p>2 ELSE</p>	<p>1 → Q05DISC</p> <p>2 → Q04DISC</p>

<p>SG2DISC=2</p> <p>Autocoding:</p>	<p>Q04DISC</p> <p><i>Of the experiences you just told me about, which did you experience the most recent time?</i></p> <p><i>Interviewer: More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10-20 Responses from Q01ADISC [WS3DISC:]</p>	<p>→ Q05DISC</p>
<p>Q03DISC=5 SG2DISC=1 Q04DISC=ALL</p>	<p>Q05DISC</p> <p><i>In which situation were you treated unfairly (because you are [WS2DISC]) [WS5DISC: the most recent time]?</i></p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card R26</p> <p>10 Applying for work, or at work 11 At home, by neighbours or at somebody else's house 12 At school, university, training course or other educational setting 13 While doing any sporting, recreational or leisure activities 14 By the police, security people, lawyers or in a court of law 15 By doctors, nurses or other staff at hospitals or doctor's surgeries 16 When accessing government services 17 When seeking any other services 18 On the internet or telephone 19 By members of the public 20 Any other situation</p>	<p>10 → Q13DISC 11 → Q13DISC 12 → Q13DISC 13 → Q13DISC 14 → Q13DISC 15 → Q13DISC 16 → Q13DISC 17 → Q13DISC 18 → Q13DISC 19 → Q13DISC 20 → Q13DISC</p>
<p>Q01ADISC=19 or 20 Q05DISC=10 to 20</p>	<p>Q13DISC</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card R27</p> <p><i>In the last 12 months / year, did you avoid any of these situations because you feel you have been treated unfairly in the past because you are Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander / Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander?</i></p> <p><i>If 'yes' prompt for which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10 Applying for work, or going to a job 11 School, university, training course or other educational setting 12 Doing any sporting, recreational or leisure activities 13 The police, security people, lawyers or in a court of law 14 Doctors, nurses or other staff at hospitals or doctor's surgeries 15 When accessing government services 16 Seeking any other services 17 Members of the public 18 Other situations 19 Didn't avoid any situation</p>	<p>10 to 19 → → SGENDDISC</p>

Q13DISC=ALL	SGENDDISC		
	ALL	Q01LEG	→ Q01LEG
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1DISC	Q01DISC Q01BDISC Q13DISC	1. Non remote 2. Remote	1. 12 months 2. year
WS2DISC	Q01DISC Q01ADISC Q01BDISC Q13DISC Q05DISC	1. If ATSI_Q03 = 1 2. If ATSI_Q03 = 2 3. If ATSI_Q03 = 3	1. Aboriginal 2. Torres Strait Islander 3. Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander
WS3DISC	Q04DISC	1. If categories 10 to 18 are endorsed from Q01ADISC 2. ELSE	1. [insert codes and responses 10 to 22 from Q01ADISC] 2. Leave Blank
WS5DISC	Q05DISC	1. Q03DISC=5 2. ELSE	1. Leave blank 2. the most recent time

SAMPLE ONLY

Module 15.13: Child Life Events (LIFE)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 0 to 14 years		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDSITC = 2	<p>Q01INTLIFE</p> <p>(The next few questions are about things that may have happened to [WS2LIFE: insert name] or that [WS2LIFE] may have experienced.)</p> <p>1 Press [1] to continue</p>	1 → Q01LIFE
Q01INTLIFE=1	<p>Q01LIFE</p> <p>Show Blue Prompt Card [WS3LIFE: R1/R2].</p> <p>Since this time last year, has [WS2LIFE] experienced any of these situations?</p> <p>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses. Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>[WS4LIFE:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><u>Social</u></p> <p>10 Had nothing fun to do</p> <p>11 Got in trouble with the police</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><u>School</u></p> <p>12 Came top of the class in something at school</p> <p>13 Received an award, prize or other formal recognition of achievement</p> <p>14 Had problems keeping up with school work]</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;"><u>Health/illness</u></p> <p>15 Had a serious / really bad illness</p> <p>16 Had a serious / really bad accident</p> <p>17 Was saved from an almost serious injury/accident/illness</p> <p>18 Scared or upset by an argument or someone's behaviour</p> <p>19 Was physically hurt by someone</p> <p>20 None of the above</p>	<p>10 to 11 → Q01Blife</p> <p>12 to 14 → Q01Blife</p> <p>15 to 20 → Q01Blife</p>
Q01LIFE=ALL	<p>Q01BLIFE</p> <p>Show Blue Prompt Card R3.</p> <p>Since this time last year, has [WS2LIFE] experienced any of these situations?</p> <p>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses. Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>1 Went on a holiday or trip away with family or other people</p> <p>2 A family friend or family member had alcohol related problems</p> <p>3 A family friend or family member had drug related problems</p> <p>4 A new baby was born into the household</p>	<p>1 → SG1LIFE</p> <p>2 → SG1LIFE</p> <p>3 → SG1LIFE</p> <p>4 → SG1LIFE</p>

	<p>5 Death of a close family friend or family member</p> <p>6 Parent in prison</p> <p>7 Another member of family in prison</p> <p>8 Member of family arrested or in trouble with the police</p> <p>9 None of the above</p>	<p>5 → SG1LIFE</p> <p>6 → SG1LIFE</p> <p>7 → SG1LIFE</p> <p>8 → SG1LIFE</p> <p>9 → SG1LIFE</p>
Q01BLIFE=ALL	<p>SG1LIFE</p> <p>1 If aged 3 - 14 years</p> <p>2 Otherwise</p>	<p>1 → Q07LIFE</p> <p>2 → Q12LIFE</p>
SG1LIFE = 1	<p>Q07LIFE</p> <p>On how many days per week does [WS2LIFE] spend time with (Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander) leaders or elders in your community?</p> <p>Show Blue Prompt Card R4.</p> <p>1 Every day</p> <p>2 5 to 6 days per week</p> <p>3 2 to 4 days per week</p> <p>4 Once per week</p> <p>5 Less than once per week</p> <p>6 Never</p> <p>7 No Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander leaders/elders</p>	<p>1 → Q12LIFE</p> <p>2 → Q12LIFE</p> <p>3 → Q12LIFE</p> <p>4 → Q12LIFE</p> <p>5 → Q12LIFE</p> <p>6 → Q12LIFE</p> <p>7 → Q12LIFE</p>
Q07LIFE = ALL SG1LIFE=2	<p>Q12LIFE</p> <p>(The next questions are about children needing to stay overnight at certain places because of a family crisis or behaviour problems. This may not have happened in your family but it does sometimes happen to children.)</p> <p>In the last 6 months has [WS2LIFE] needed to stay overnight somewhere else (due to family crisis or behaviour problems)?</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>5 No</p> <p>6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → Q13LIFE</p> <p>5 → Q13LIFE</p> <p>6 → Q13LIFE</p>
Q12LIFE=ALL	<p>Q13LIFE</p> <p>In the last 12 months / year, have you or any other adult in this household needed to look after another child, who normally lives somewhere else, for more than a week?</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>5 No</p> <p>6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → Q14LIFE</p> <p>5 → Q14LIFE</p> <p>6 → Q14LIFE</p>
Q13LIFE=ALL	<p>Q14LIFE</p> <p>Has [WS2LIFE] had to be looked after by anyone away from home, for more than a week at any time during the last 12 months / year (due to family crisis or behaviour problems)?</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>5 No</p> <p>6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → Q15LIFE</p> <p>5 → SGENDLIFE</p> <p>6 → SGENDLIFE</p>

Q14LIFE = 1	Q15LIFE		
	<p>What were all the reasons [WS2LIFE] was looked after by other people?</p> <p>Show Blue Prompt Card R5. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Overcrowding at home 2 Family conflict 3 Breakdown of marriage / relationship 4 Financial difficulties at home 5 Sorry business 6 Child behaviour / ran away from home 7 Member of family ill / Someone in family sick [WS9:] 8 Other 9 Don't know 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 → SGENDLIFE 2 → SGENDLIFE 3 → SGENDLIFE 4 → SGENDLIFE 5 → SGENDLIFE 6 → SGENDLIFE 7 → SGENDLIFE 8 → SGENDLIFE 9 → SGENDLIFE 	
Q14LIFE = 5 or 6 Q15LIFE = ALL Q16LIFE = ALL	SGENDLIFE		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 If Age>4 2 Else 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 → Q01INT 2 → SURVEY END
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Spec	Word Substitution
WS2LIFE	PersonQre[*].FamCom.LifeEvents.Intro Q01LIFE Q01BLIFE Q04LIFE Q05LIFE Q06LIFE Q07LIFE Q012LIFE Q013LIFE Q014LIFE Q015LIFE Q016LIFE	-	Insert selected person name
WS3LIFE	Q01LIFE	1. If Age<=3 2. Else	1. R2 2. R1
WS4LIFE	Q01LIFE	1. If Age<=3 2. Else	1. <leave blank> 2. <u>Social</u> 10. Had nothing fun to do 11. Got in trouble with the police <u>School</u> 12. Came top of the class in something at school 13. Received an award, prize or other formal recognition of achievement 14. Had problems keeping up with school work
WS5LIFE	Q04LIFE	1. if Sex=Male 2. ELSE (Female)	1. himself 2. herself
WS6LIFE	Q05LIFE	1. if Sex=Male 2. ELSE (Female)	1. his 2. her
WS7LIFE	Q13LIFE	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE (remote)	1. 12 months 2. year
WS8LIFE	Q01LIFE	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE (remote)	1. serious 2. really bad
WS9LIFE	Q15LIFE	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE (remote)	1. Member of family ill 2. Someone in family sick

Module 16.01: Use of Legal Services (LEG)

Population			
Description			
All selected persons aged 15 years and over			
From Population	Question Field		To Question
SGENDDISC=ALL	Q01LEG (I'm now going to ask you about legal services including the Aboriginal Legal Service (ALS), Legal Aid and Private Solicitors.) Have you <u>used</u> legal services in the last months / year? 1 Yes 5 No		1 → Q02LEG 5 → SGENDLEG
Q01LEG = 1	Q02LEG Which services did you use? <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i> 1 Aboriginal Legal Service (ALS) 2 Legal Aid 3 Private legal service 4 Other 5 Don't know		1 → SGENDLEG 2 → SGENDLEG 3 → SGENDLEG 4 → SGENDLEG 5 → SGENDLEG
Q01LEG = 5 Q01LEG = ALL	SGENDLEG 1 ALL		1 → Q01POL
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1LEG	Q01LEG	1. Non-remote 2. Remote	1. <u>12 months</u> 2. <u>year</u>

Module 16.02: Contact with Police (POL)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 15 years and over		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDLEG = 1	<p>Q01POL</p> <p>(I'm now going to ask you about contact you may have had with the police. I won't ask you about what happened.)</p> <p>Have you <u>ever</u> been charged by the police?</p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 → Q02POL 5 → Q03POL Ctrl R → SGENDPOL</p>
Q01POL = 1	<p>Q02POL</p> <p>How old were you the <u>first time</u> you were charged?</p> <p><i>Record age in single years.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p><8..99> Ctrl K</p>	<p><8 to 99> → Q03POL Ctrl K → Q03POL</p>
Q01POL = 5 Q02POL = ALL	<p>Q03POL</p> <p>In the <u>last five years</u> have you been arrested by the police?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q05POL 5 → Q05POL</p>
Q03POL = ALL	<p>Q05POL</p> <p>Have you <u>ever</u> been sent to jail by a judge or magistrate (in a court)?</p> <p><i>Include any time spent on remand awaiting a court hearing.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 → Q08POL 5 → SGENDPOL Ctrl R → SGENDPOL</p>

Q05POL = 1	<p>Q08POL</p> <p>What is the total time you have spent in jail?</p> <p><i>Include any time spent on remand awaiting a court hearing.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1 Days 2 Weeks 3 Months 4 Years CtrlR CtrlK</p>	<p>1 → Q09POL 2 → Q09POL 3 → Q09POL 4 → Q09POL Ctrl R → Q10POL Ctrl K → Q10POL</p>	
Q08POL=1 to 4	<p>Q09POL</p> <p><i>Enter number of [WS3POL: days/weeks/months/years] respondent spent in jail in total</i></p> <p><1..99></p>	<p>→ Q10POL</p>	
Q08POL = Ctrl R or Ctrl K Q09POL=ALL	<p>Q10POL</p> <p>In the <u>last five years</u>, have you spent time in jail?</p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 → SGENDPOL 5 → SGENDPOL CtrlR → SGENDPOL</p>	
Q01POL = Ctrl R Q05POL =5 or Ctrl R Q10POL= ALL	<p>SGENDPOL</p> <p>1 All</p>	<p>1 → Q01VIC</p>	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS3POL	Q09POL	1. IF Q08=1 2. Else IF Q08=2 3. Else IF Q08=3 4. Else IF Q08=4	1. <i>days</i> 2. <i>weeks</i> 3. <i>months</i> 4. <i>years</i>

Module 16.03: Victim of Assault (VIC)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 15 years and over		
From Population		
SGENDPOL=ALL	<p>Q01VIC</p> <p>(The next few questions are about crimes that may have happened to you.)</p> <p>[WS1VIC: In the <u>last year</u>, did anyone start a fight with you or beat you up? / In the <u>last 12 months</u>, did anyone, including people you know, use physical force or violence against you?]</p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 → Q01AVIC 5 → Q03VIC Ctrl R → Q03VIC</p>
Q01VIC = 1	<p>Q01AVIC</p> <p>How many times did this happen?</p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p><i>Enter a number 1-99.</i></p> <p><i>If respondent is unsure of the exact number of incidents, an estimate is acceptable.</i></p> <p><1-99> Ctrl R</p>	<p>1-99 → Q02VIC Ctrl R → Q02VIC</p>
Q01AVIC = 1..99 or Ctrl R	<p>Q02VIC</p> <p>[WS4VIC: The last time this happened, did you report the incident to the police?]</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q02AVIC 5 → Q02AVIC</p>
Q02VIC = ALL	<p>Q02AVIC</p> <p>At the time of the [WS8VIC: (most recent) / <leave blank>] incident, did you know any of the offenders?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No CtrlK CtrlR</p>	<p>1 → Q02BVIC 5 → Q02CVIC CtrlK → Q02CVIC CtrlR → Q02CVIC</p>

<p>Q02AVIC=1</p>	<p>Q02BVIC</p> <p>How did you know them?</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card S1</p> <p>More than one response is allowed (when more than one offender). Press space bar between responses. Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>10 Current partner (defacto/husband/wife) 11 Previous partner (defacto/husband/wife) 12 Boyfriend, girlfriend or date 13 Ex-boyfriend or ex-girlfriend 14 Parent 15 Child 16 Sibling 17 Other family member 18 Friend 19 Work colleague/fellow school student 20 Neighbour 21 Known by sight only 22 Other known person Ctrl R</p>	<p>10 → Q02CVIC 11 → Q02CVIC 12 → Q02CVIC 13 → Q02CVIC 14 → Q02CVIC 15 → Q02CVIC 16 → Q02CVIC 17 → Q02CVIC 18 → Q02CVIC 19 → Q02CVIC 20 → Q02CVIC 21 → Q02CVIC 22 → Q02CVIC CtrlR → Q02CVIC</p>
<p>Q02AVIC=5 or CtrlR or CtrlK</p> <p>Q02BVIC = ALL</p>	<p>Q02CVIC</p> <p>Do you think alcohol or any other substance i contributed to the [WS8VIC: (most recent) / < leave blank >] incident?</p> <p>If yes, prompt respondent whether alcohol, substance, or both. Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>1 Yes, alcohol 2 Yes, substances 3 Yes, both 4 Yes, but not sure which 5 No (neither) 6 Don't know Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 → Q02DVIC 2 → Q02DVIC 3 → Q02DVIC 4 → Q02DVIC 5 → Q02DVIC 6 → Q02DVIC Ctrl R → Q02DVIC</p>
<p>Q02CVIC = ALL</p>	<p>Q02DVIC</p> <p>(I would now like to ask you about any physical injuries you may have received in this WS8VIC: [(most recent) / <leave blank >] incident. This includes bruises.)</p> <p>Were you physically injured, harmed or hurt in this WS8VIC: [(most recent) / <leave blank>] incident?</p> <p>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No CtrlR</p>	<p>1 → Q02EVIC 5 → Q03VIC CtrlR → Q03VIC</p>

Q02DVIC=1	<p>Q02EVIC</p> <p>What were your injuries?</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card S2</p> <p>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses. Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>1 Scratches 2 Bruises 3 Cuts 4 Fractures or broken bones 5 Broken teeth 6 Penetrative injury/stab/gun shot 7 Miscarriage [WS2VIC: female aged < 50 yrs] 8 Other CtrlR</p>	<p>1 → Q02GVIC 2 → Q02GVIC 3 → Q02GVIC 4 → Q02GVIC 5 → Q02GVIC 6 → Q02GVIC 7 → Q02GVIC 8 → Q02GVIC CtrlR → Q02GVIC</p>
Q02EVIC=ALL	<p>Q02GVIC</p> <p>Did you visit a health clinic, see a doctor or see any other health professional about these injuries?</p> <p>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No CtrlR</p>	<p>1 → Q03VIC 5 → Q03VIC Ctrl R → Q03VIC</p>
<p>Q01VIC = 5 or CtrlR</p> <p>Q02DVIC=5 or Ctrl R</p> <p>Q02GVIC = ALL</p>	<p>Q03VIC</p> <p>[WS3VIC: In the <u>last year</u>, did anybody <u>try</u> to or <u>say</u> they were going to hit you or fight with you (ie. did anyone threaten you)? / In the <u>last 12 months</u>, did anyone, including people you know, <u>try</u> to use or <u>threaten</u> to use physical force or violence against you?]</p> <p>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No Ctrl R</p>	<p>1 → Q04AVIC 5 → SGENDVIC Ctrl R → SGENDVIC</p>
Q03VIC = 1	<p>Q04AVIC</p> <p>How many times did this happen [WS6VIC: <leave blank>/<u>face-to-face</u>]?</p> <p>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</p> <p>Enter a number 0-99.</p> <p>If respondent is unsure of the exact number of incidents, an estimate is acceptable.</p> <p><0-99> Ctrl R</p>	<p>0 – 99 → Q05VIC Ctrl R → Q05VIC</p>

Q04AVIC = ALL	Q05VIC [WS5VIC: The last time somebody threatened you, did you report it to the police?] <i>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i> 1 Yes 5 No CtrlR	1 → SG1VIC 5 → SG1VIC CtrlR → SG1VIC	
Q05VIC = ALL	SG1VIC 1 IF Remote 2 Else IF Q04AVIC = 0 3 Else IF Q04AVIC = Ctrl R 4 Else	1 → SGENDVIC 2 → SGENDVIC 3 → SGENDVIC 4 → Q06VIC	
SG1VIC = 4	Q06VIC [WS7VIC: The most recent time / When] you were threatened face-to-face, do you think that alcohol or any other substance contributed to the incident? <i>If yes, prompt respondent whether alcohol, substance, or both.</i> <i>Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i> 1 Yes, alcohol 2 Yes, substances 3 Yes, both 4 Yes, but not sure which 5 No (neither) 6 Don't know Ctrl R	1 → SGENDVIC 2 → SGENDVIC 3 → SGENDVIC 4 → SGENDVIC 5 → SGENDVIC 6 → SGENDVIC CtrlR → SGENDVIC	
Q03VIC=5 or CtrlR SG1VIC = 1-3 Q06VIC = ALL	SGENDVIC 1 ALL	1 → Q01TRAN	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1VIC	Q01VIC	1. IF REMOTE 2. Else (non-remote)	1. In the <u>last year</u> , did anyone start a fight with you or beat you up? 2. In the <u>last 12 months</u> , did anyone, including people you know, use physical force or violence against you?
WS2VIC	Q02EVIC	1. If Sex=Female and age < 50 2. Else	1. "7. Miscarriage" 2. <i>leave blank</i>
WS3VIC		1. IF REMOTE 2. ELSE (non-remote)	1. In the <u>last year</u> , did anybody <u>try</u> to or <u>say</u> they were going to hit you or fight with you (ie. did anyone threaten you)? 2. In the <u>last 12 months</u> , did anyone, including people you know, <u>try</u> to use or <u>threaten</u> to use physical force or violence against you?
WS4VIC	Q02VIC	1. If Q01AVIC >1 and <99 OR Ctrl R 2. Else	1. The last time this happened, d 2. D
WS5VIC	Q05VIC	1. If Q04AVIC >1 and <99 2. Else if Non-remote 3. Else	1. The last time somebody threatened you, d 2. The last time somebody threatened you, d 3. D
WS6VIC	Q04AVIC	1. IF REMOTE 2. ELSE (non-remote)	1. <i>Leave blank</i> 2. <u>face-to-face</u>

WS7VIC	Q06VIC	1. If Q04AVIC > 1 2. ELSE	1. The most recent time 2. When
WS8VIC	Q02AVIC Q02CVIC Q02DVIC	1. If Q01AVIC >1 and <99 OR Ctrl R 2. ELSE	1. (most recent) 2. < leave blank >
Supplementary Information			
Supp ID	Used in Question	Interviewer Help	
IH01VIC	Q02CVIC Q06VIC	Include things like: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Petrol or glue sniffing - Marijuana or Ganja; Amphetamines or Speed; LSD; Ecstasy - Kava; Cocaine; Mushrooms - Over the counter drugs or pills used for non-medical purposes 	

SAMPLE ONLY

Module 17.01: Transport (TRAN/DRL)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 15 years and over		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDVIC=ALL	<p>Q01TRAN</p> <p>The next set of questions is about your ability to get to places you need to go and how you get about.</p> <p>Can you get to places you need to go?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Never go out/Housebound</p>	<p>1 → Q02TRAN 5 → Q05TRAN 6 → SGENDRL</p>
Q01TRAN=1	<p>Q02TRAN</p> <p>Do you ever have problems getting to places you need to go?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q03TRAN 5 → Q05TRAN</p>
Q02TRAN=1	<p>Q03TRAN</p> <p>Do you have these problems often or only sometimes?</p> <p>1 Often 2 Sometimes</p>	<p>1 → Q05TRAN 2 → Q05TRAN</p>
<p>Q01TRAN=5 Q02TRAN=5 Q03TRAN=ALL</p>	<p>Q05TRAN</p> <p>Are there any [WS1TRAN: cars, 4wds or trucks/cars] that you can use when you want to?</p> <p><i>If no, prompt for whether they know how to drive</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No, but know how to drive (or learning) 6 No, and don't know how to drive</p>	<p>1 → Q11TRAN 5 → Q08TRAN 6 → Q11TRAN</p>
Q05TRAN=5	<p>Q08TRAN</p> <p>Are there any [WS1TRAN: cars, 4wds or trucks/cars] that you could use if it was an emergency?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q11TRAN 5 → Q11TRAN</p>

Q05TRAN = 1 Q05TRAN=6 Q08TRAN = ALL	<p>Q11TRAN</p> <p>What are <u>all</u> the ways you got from place to place in the <u>last two weeks</u>?</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card T1</p> <p>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p>10 Walk 11 Car/4wd/truck (as passenger) 12 Car/4wd/truck (as driver) 13 Bus - regular public 14 Bus - regular community 15 Bus - irregular or chartered 16 Train 17 Tram / Light rail 18 Boat / Ferry - regular public 19 Boat/Ferry - regular community 20 Boat/Ferry - irregular or chartered 21 Taxi 22 Motorcycle / Motorised scooter 23 Bicycle 24 Regular aircraft service 25 Chartered aircraft 26 Other</p>	10 to 26 → SG01TRAN
Q11TRAN=ALL	<p>SG01TRAN</p> <p>1 If Q11TRAN=any of 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19 2 Otherwise</p>	1 → SG02TRAN 2 → Q12TRAN
SG01TRAN=2	<p>Q12TRAN</p> <p>Do you have public transport or a regular community transport service available in your area?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know</p>	1 → Q13TRAN 5 → SG02TRAN 6 → SG02TRAN
Q12TRAN=1	<p>Q13TRAN</p> <p>What is the <u>main</u> reason you did not use public transport [WS3TRAN: or community transport in/ in] the last two weeks?</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card T2</p> <p>1 Prefer to use own transport or walk 2 No suitable service available 3 Takes too long 4 Concerned about own personal safety 5 Costs too much 6 Treated badly because you're [WS4TRAN] 7 Health reasons 8 Other</p>	1 → SG02TRAN 2 → SG02TRAN 3 → SG02TRAN 4 → SG02TRAN 5 → SG02TRAN 6 → SG02TRAN 7 → SG02TRAN 8 → SG02TRAN
SG01=1 Q12TRAN=5 or 6 Q13TRAN=ALL	<p>SG02TRAN</p> <p>1 IF (Q05TRAN=6) or (age is 15 to 17 years) 2 Otherwise</p>	1 → SGENDRL 2 → Q01DRL

SG02=2	<p>Q01DRL</p> <p>Do you have a current 'full' or 'P plate' driver's licence?</p> <p><i>If no, prompt for whether have a Learner driver's licence.</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 No, but have Learner (L plate) driver's licence</p>	<p>1 → SGENDRL 5 → Q02DRL 6 → Q03DRL</p>
Q01DRL=5	<p>Q02DRL</p> <p>Have you ever had one?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q03DRL 5 → Q03DRL</p>
Q01DRL=6 Q02DRL=ALL	<p>Q03DRL</p> <p>What is the <u>main</u> reason why you don't [WS5TRAN: currently have/ have] a [WS6TRAN: 'full' or 'P plate' licence/ driver's licence]?</p> <p><i>Show Green Prompt Card T3</i></p> <p>10 Recently got Learner's licence [WS7TRAN:] 11 No support available for learning 12 Nowhere nearby to get one from 13 Cost of licence too much 14 Afraid to go to do test 15 Health reasons 16 Unable to read the test 17 Licence was taken away 18 Afraid of driving 19 Afraid of being, or expect to be, treated badly because you're [WS4TRAN] 20 Have fines 21 Need to renew 22 Do not need or want one 23 Other</p>	<p>10 to 23 → SGENDRL</p>
Q01TRAN=6 SG02TRAN=1 Q01DRL=1, Q03DRL=ALL	<p>SGENDDRL</p> <p>1 ALL</p>	<p>1 → Q01INT</p>

Word Substitutions

Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1TRAN	Q05TRAN	1 Remote 2 Else (non-remote)	1. cars, 4wds or trucks 2. cars
WS2TRAN	Q12TRAN	1 Remote 2 Else (non-remote)	1. or a regular community transport service available 2. available
WS3TRAN	Q13TRAN	1. Remote 2. Else (non-remote)	1. or community transport in 2. in
WS4TRAN	Q13TRAN Q03DRL	1. If ATSI_Q03 = 1 2. Else If ATSI_Q03 = 2 3. Else If ATSI_Q03 = 3	1. Aboriginal 2. Torres Strait Islander 3. Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander
WS5TRAN	Q03DRL	1. Q02DRL=1 2. Else	1. currently have 2. have
WS6TRAN	Q03DRL	1. Q01DRL=6 2. Else	1. 'full' or 'P plate' licence 2. driver's licence
WS7TRAN	Q03DRL	1. Q01DRL=6 2. Else	1. 10 - Recently got Learner's licence 2. <leave blank>

Module 18.01 Personal Use of the Internet (INT)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 5 years and over		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDRL = ALL	<p>Q01INT</p> <p>The next few questions are about your/<child's name>'s use of the Internet. By Internet, we mean use of email or the World Wide Web.</p> <p>In the last 12 months/year, have/has you/<child's name> accessed the Internet, whether through a computer, mobile phone or other device?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → Q05INT 5 → SGENDINT 6 → SGENDINT</p>
Q01INT = 1	<p>Q04INT</p> <p>Did you / <child's name> access the Internet <u>at home</u> in the last 12 months/year, whether through a computer, mobile phone or other device?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → Q05INT 5 → Q06INT 6 → Q06INT</p>
Q04INT = 1	<p>Q05INT</p> <p>How often did you /<child's name> access the internet <u>at home</u> in the last 12 months / year, was it every day, or at least weekly, monthly or yearly?</p> <p>1 Every day 2 At least weekly 3 At least monthly 4 At least yearly 6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → Q06INT 2 → Q06INT 3 → Q06INT 4 → Q06INT 6 → Q06INT</p>
Q05INT = ALL	<p>Q06INT</p> <p><i>[WS5INT: Show Blue Prompt Card U1/ Show Green Prompt Card U1]</i></p> <p>Not including / Excluding mobile phones, in the last 12 months / year, did you / <child's name> access the internet at any of these places using <u>supplied equipment</u>? ⓘ</p> <p><i>If 'yes' prompt for which ones. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10 Work / IF AGE 5-14 leave blank 11 School [TAFE, university or other educational institution / IF AGE 5-14 leave blank] 12 Public library 13 Government shopfront, agency or department 14 Internet / cyber cafe or similar</p>	<p>10 → SG1INT 11 → SG1INT 12 → SG1INT 13 → SG1INT 14 → SG1INT</p>

	15 Neighbour's, friend's or relative's house 16 Community centre or voluntary organisation 17 Parent's work or study place 18 Other place 19 No 20 Don't know / IF AGE 5-14 leave blank leave blank]	15 → SG1INT 16 → SG1INT 17 → SG1INT 18 → SG1INT 19 → SG1INT 20 → SG1INT
Q06INT = ALL	SG1INT 1 If age >14 2 Else	1 → Q07INT 2 → SGENDINT
SG1INT = 1	Q07INT Show Green Prompt card U2. In the last 12 months / year, did you use the Internet to access any <u>government services</u> for private purposes? If 'yes' prompt for which ones. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses. <u>Electronic lodgement of:</u> 10 Tax returns 11 Claims or Applications for benefits (e.g. Centrelink, Medicare) 12 Applications for permits etc. 13 Bill payments (e.g. using BPAY to pay rates or car registration etc.) <u>Information or services relating to:</u> 14 Taxation 15 Pensions or benefits (e.g. Centrelink, Medicare) 16 Employment / unemployment 17 Community safety education 18 Healthcare 19 Other (please specify) 20 <u>No government services accessed via the Internet</u> 21 Don't know	10 → SGENDINT 11 → SGENDINT 12 → SGENDINT 13 → SGENDINT 14 → SGENDINT 15 → SGENDINT 16 → SGENDINT 17 → SGENDINT 18 → SGENDINT 19 → Q08INT 20 → SGENDINT 21 → SGENDINT
Q07INT = 19	Q08INT Please enter details of other government service accessed. < Text – 50 char >	ALL → SGENDINT
Q01INT = 5 and 6 Q07INT = 10..18 or 20..21 SG1INT = 2 Q08INT = ALL	SGENDINT 1 ALL	1 → Q01SMO
Supplementary Information This includes accessing the internet where the respondent has used both a device / computer <u>and</u> the internet connection supplied by someone else (i.e. not used any of their own resources, other than money if prepaid for internet time). <u>Supplied equipment</u> is equipment that belongs to the location where the internet was accessed. Generally, this equipment is fixed / confined to the specified location, but it can be mobile (e.g. iPad).		

Module 19.01: Smoking (SMO)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 15 years and over		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDINT= ALL	Q01SMO (I would now like to ask you some questions about smoking.) Do you currently smoke? 1 Yes 5 No	1 → Q02SMO 5 → Q05SMO
Q01SMO=1	Q02SMO Do you smoke regularly, that is, at least once a day? 1 Yes 5 No	1 → Q04SMO 5 → Q03SMO
Q02SMO=5 AutoCoding:	Q03SMO Do you smoke at least once a week? 1 Yes 5 No	1 → Q04SMO 5 → Q05SMO
Q02SMO=1 Q03SMO=1	Q04SMO How many cigarettes or roll your own cigarettes do you usually smoke per day or week? <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <1..999> Ctrl K	1..999 → Q04ASMO Ctrl K → SG2SMO
Q04SMO= 1...999	Q04ASMO <i>Identify whether response is per day or per week.</i> 1 Day 2 Week	1 → SG2SMO 2 → SG2SMO
Q04SMO=CtrlK Q04ASMO=ALL	SG2SMO 1 If Q02SMO=1 2 If Q02SMO=5	1 → Q08SMO 2 → Q05SMO
Q01SMO=5 Q03SMO=5 SG2SMO=2	Q05SMO Have you <u>ever</u> smoked regularly (that is, at least once a day)? 1 Yes 5 No	1 → Q06SMO 5 → Q06SMO
Q05SMO = ALL	Q06SMO Have you smoked at least 100 cigarettes in your entire life? 1 Yes 5 No	1 → SG3SMO 5 → Q07SMO

Q06SMO=5	Q07SMO Have you smoked pipes, cigars or other tobacco products at least 20 times in your entire life? 1 Yes 5 No	1 → SG3SMO 5 → SG3SMO	
Q06SMO=1 Q07SMO=ALL	SG3SMO 1 If Q03SMO=1 2 Else	1 → Q08SMO 2 → SGENDSMO	
SG2SMO=1 SG3SMO=1	Q08SMO Have you tried to quit or reduce the amount you smoke in the last [WS1SMO: 12 months / year]? <i>Prompt for which tried.</i> 1 Tried to quit 2 Tried to reduce consumption 3 Both 5 No	1 → Q09SMO 2 → Q09SMO 3 → Q09SMO 5 → SGENDSMO	
Q08SMO=1..3	Q09SMO What are <u>all</u> the reasons why you tried to [WS2SMO: quit/reduce the amount you smoke/quit or reduce the amount you smoke]? <i>Show Green Prompt Card V1</i> <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i> 10 General health 11 Smoking related health condition 12 Medical advice 13 Cost 14 Increased awareness of risks due to advertisements 15 Encouraged by family or friends to stop/reduce 16 Concerned about effect on others in household 17 Too many non-smoking areas 18 Improve fitness 19 Pregnancy 20 Other 21 No reason	10 → SGENDSMO 11 → SGENDSMO 12 → SGENDSMO 13 → SGENDSMO 14 → SGENDSMO 15 → SGENDSMO 16 → SGENDSMO 17 → SGENDSMO 18 → SGENDSMO 19 → SGENDSMO 20 → SGENDSMO 21 → SGENDSMO	
SG3SMO =2 Q09SMO = ALL Q10SMO = 10	SGENDSMO 1 ALL	1 → Q01ALI	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1SMO	Q08SMO	1. Non-remote 2. ELSE	1. 12 months 2. year
WS2SMO	Q09SMO	1. IF Q08SMO=1 2. ELSE IF Q08SMO=2 3. ELSE Q08SMO=3	1. quit 2. reduce the amount you smoke 3. quit or reduce the amount you smoke

Module 20.01: Alcohol consumption (ALI/ALC)

Description		
All selected persons aged 15 years and over		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDSMO=1	<p>Q01ALI</p> <p>The next questions are about alcoholic drinks/grog.</p> <p>(The answers you give are confidential, just like the rest of the survey. This means that I won't tell anybody else.)</p> <p><i>If the interview is not being conducted in private please ask whether they would like to go somewhere and talk alone.</i></p> <p>1 Press [1] to continue</p>	1 → Q01ALC
Q01ALI=All	<p>Q01ALC</p> <p>[WS1ALC: (Some people may drink more or less than others, depending on their lifestyle and individual choices.) / (Some people drink more or less than others depending on their personal choices.)]</p> <p>Have you had a drink of alcohol/grog in the last 12 months / year?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	1 → Q02ALC 5 → SGENDALC
Q01ALC=1	<p>Q02ALC</p> <p>How often do you drink (alcohol/grog)?</p> <p>10 Every day 11 Six days a week 12 Five days a week 13 Four days a week 14 Three days a week 15 Two days a week 16 One day a week 17 Three days a fortnight 18 One day a fortnight or less 19 One day a month or less 20 One day a year or less</p>	10 to 19 → Q03ALC 20 → SGENDALC
Q02ALC=10-19	<p>Q03ALC</p> <p>Thinking about days that you drink, what do you <u>usually</u> drink in a day?</p> <p><i>Show Green Prompt Card W1 and W2 (the Standard Drink Guide)</i></p> <p><i>Prompt to get volumes/quantities</i> <i>Enter type of drink and volumes/quantities</i> <i>Record their share if drinks are shared.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p><text box> Ctrl K</p>	→ SG1ALC Ctrl K → SG1ALC

Q03ALC=ALL	<p>SG1ALC</p> <p>1 If home edit mode (OperationMode = HomeEditing) AND Q02ALC=10-19 AND Q03ALC ^ = Ctrl K</p> <p>2 Else</p>	<p>1 → Q04ALC</p> <p>2 → Q05ALC</p>
SG1ALC=1	<p>Q04ALC</p> <p>Calculate and enter number of standard drinks. (During the interview you recorded: [WS3ALC: Responses from Q03ALC / < leave blank >])</p> <p><0...999></p>	→ Q05ALC
SG1ALC=2 Q04ALC=All	<p>Q05ALC</p> <p>Have you had a drink of (alcohol/grog) in the <u>last two weeks</u>?</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q06ALC</p> <p>5 → SGENDALC</p>
Q05ALC=1	<p>Q06ALC</p> <p>I would like you to think about the day in the <u>last two weeks</u> when you drank the most.</p> <p>What did you drink?</p> <p>Show Green Prompt Card W1 and W2 (the Standard Drink Guide)</p> <p>Prompt to get volumes/quantities Enter type of drink and volumes/quantities Record their share if drinks are shared. Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</p> <p><text box> Ctrl K</p>	<p>Response → SG2ALC</p> <p>Ctrl K → SG2ALC</p>
Q06ALC=ALL	<p>SG2ALC</p> <p>1 If home edit mode (OperationMode = HomeEditing) AND Q05ALC=1 AND Q06ALC ^ = Ctrl K</p> <p>2 Else</p>	<p>1 → Q07ALC</p> <p>2 → SGENDALC</p>
SG2ALC=2	<p>Q07ALC</p> <p>Calculate and enter number of standard drinks.</p> <p>During the interview you recorded: [WS4ALC: Responses from Q06ALC / <leave blank>]</p> <p><0...999></p>	→ SGENDALC
Q01ALC=5 Q05ALC=5 Q06ALC=ALL SG2ALC=2 Q07ALC=ALL Q02ALC = 20	<p>SGENDALC</p> <p>1 IF remote</p> <p>2 ELSE</p>	<p>1 → Q01SUI</p> <p>2 → Q02SUI</p>

Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1ALC	Q01ALC	1. Non-remote 2. Remote	1. (Some people may drink more or less than others, depending on their lifestyle and individual choices.) 2. (Some people drink more or less than others depending on their personal choices.)]
WS2ALC	Q01ALC	1. Non-remote 2. Remote	1. 12 months 2. year
WS3ALC	Q04ALC	1. Q02ALC=10-19 AND Q03ALC ^ = Ctrl K 2. Else	1. Response from Q03ALC 2. <leave blank>
WS4ALC	Q07ALC	1. Q05ALC = 1 AND Q06ALC ^ = Ctrl K 2. Else	1. Response from Q06ALC 2. < leave blank >

Module 21.01: Substance Use Remote (SUI/SUB)

Description		
All selected persons aged 15 years and over, in remote areas		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDALC = 1	<p>Q01SUI</p> <p>[WS1SUI: The next questions are about any drugs and things you may have used. As I've said before I won't tell anybody else about the answers you give me. Let me know if you don't want to answer a question. Are you OK for me to start asking the questions?]</p> <p><i>Identify topic response status.</i></p> <p>1 Yes (<i>topic accepted</i>) 5 No (<i>topic refused</i>)</p>	<p>1 → Q03SUB 5 → xDone</p>
Q01SUI = 1	<p>Q03SUB</p> <p>Have you used Pain Killers or Analgesics in the <u>last year</u> for non-medical purposes? ⓘ</p> <p><i>Examples include Aspirin, Panadol, Disprin, Codeine, Paracetamol, Mersyndol.</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Item non-response</p>	<p>1 → Q06SUB 5 → Q06SUB 6 → Q06SUB</p>
Q03SUB = ALL	<p>Q06SUB</p> <p>Have you used Tranquillisers or Sleeping Pills in the <u>last year</u> for non-medical purposes? ⓘ</p> <p><i>Examples include Rohypnol, Serapax, Xanies (Xanax), Benzos, Temazepam, Mandrax, Valium, Vallies, Tranks, Sleepers, Mandies, Rowies, Mogadon</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Item non-response</p>	<p>1 → Q10SUB 5 → Q10SUB 6 → Q10SUB</p>
Q06SUB = ALL	<p>Q10SUB</p> <p>Have you used Marijuana, Hashish or Cannabis Resin in the <u>last 12 months / year</u>?</p> <p><i>Examples include Grass, Ganja, Pot, Weed, Dope, Mull, Skunk, Cannabis, Hash, Green, Mary-Jane, Reefer, Joint, Bong, Cones</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Item non-response</p>	<p>1 → Q15SUB 5 → Q15SUB 6 → Q15SUB</p>

Q10SUB = ALL	<p>Q15SUB</p> <p>Have you used Methadone in the <u>last year</u> for non-medical purposes? ⓘ</p> <p><i>Examples include Linctus, Liquid methadone, Mixture, Amps, Phy, Phialls, Fizzies, Suboxone, Bupenorphine (Bupe)</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Item non-response</p>	<p>1 → Q25SUB 5 → Q25SUB 6 → Q25SUB</p>
Q15SUB=ALL	<p>Q25SUB</p> <p>Have you sniffed petrol in the <u>last</u> [months / <u>year</u>]?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Item non-response</p>	<p>1 → Q27SUB 5 → Q27SUB 6 → Q27SUB</p>
Q25SUB = ALL	<p>Q27SUB</p> <p>Have you [WS5SUB: used other inhalants/sniffed glue, solvents, paint thinners, aerosols or anything else] in the <u>last</u> [WS4SUB:12 months / <u>year</u>]?</p> <p><i>Examples include Glue, Chroming, Laughing Gas, Whippits, Nitrous, Snappers, Poppers, Pearlers, Rushamines, Locker Room, Bolt, Bullet, Rush, Climax, Red Gold, Aerosols</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Item non-response</p>	<p>1 → Q29SUB 5 → Q29SUB 6 → Q29SUB</p>
Q027SUB = ALL	<p>Q29SUB</p> <p>Have you used Kava in the <u>last</u> 12 months / <u>year</u>? ⓘ</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Item non-response</p>	<p>1 → Q30SUB 5 → Q30SUB 6 → Q30SUB</p>
Q29SUB = ALL	<p>Q30SUB</p> <p>In the <u>last</u> [WS4SUB: 12 months / <u>year</u>], have you tried any other substances, like the ones I've just mentioned, that you can inject, sniff, chew, smoke or use in some other way? ⓘ</p> <p><i>Show prompt card Green X1</i></p> <p><i>Prompt to ensure that not including medications, cigarettes or other tobacco products.</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Item non-response</p>	<p>1 → Q31SUB 5 → xDone 6 → xDone</p>

Q30SUB=1	Q31SUB		
	Which ones? ⓘ		
	Show prompt card Green X1 More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.		
	1 Amphetamines or Speed		1 → xDone
	2 Heroin		2 → xDone
	3 Cocaine		3 → xDone
	4 LSD or synthetic hallucinogens		4 → xDone
	5 Naturally occurring hallucinogens		5 → xDone
	6 Ecstasy or designer drugs		6 → xDone
	7 Other (specify)		7 → Q32SUB
Q31SUB=7	Q32SUB		
	Interviewer: Specify other drug used		
	<text entry>		→ xDone
Q01SUI = 2 SG4SUB = 1 Q30SUB = 5 or 6 Q31SUB = 1..6 Q32SUB = ALL	xDONE		
	End of substance use questions for this person		→ SURVEY END
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1SUI	Q01SUI	1. Non-remote 2. Remote	1. <leave blank> 2. The next questions are about any drugs and things you may have used. As I've said before I won't tell anybody else about the answers you give me. Let me know if you don't want to answer a question. Are you OK for me to start asking the questions?
WS4SUB	Q10SUB Q25SUB Q27SUB Q29SUB - 31SUB	1. Non-remote 2. Remote	1. 12 months 2. year
		1. Non-remote 2. Remote	1. used other inhalants 2. sniffed glue, solvents, paint thinners, aerosols or anything else
Interviewer Help			
Supp ID	Used in Question	Interviewer Help	
IH01SUB	Q29SUB	What is Kava? Kava is made from the dried, powdered and crushed roots of the pepper plant. It is usually consumed as a drink. It is a relaxant traditionally used in South Pacific countries on ceremonial occasions and in secular drinking. It was introduced to some Aboriginal communities in the Northern Territory in the early 1980s. The health effects of this substance are contentious. Research has linked kava use with negative health effects, although some people consider it to be a .natural herbal remedy for anxiety, insomnia, pain and nervousness. It is sometimes called Kava Kava.	

IH02SUB	Q31SUB	<p>Amphetamines or Speed – examples include Ice, Meth, Crack, Shard, Glass, Crystal, Crystal Meth, Shaboo, Shabs, Goey, Whipper, Crank, Gass, Louie, Uppers, Dexie</p> <p>Heroin - examples include Hammer, Smack, Horse, H, Boy, Junk.</p> <p>Cocaine – examples include Coke, Bags, Blow, Rack, Snow, Charlie</p> <p>Synthetic Hallucinogens – examples include Acid, Trips, Psychedelics, LSD, PCP, Angel Dust, Ketamine, K, Special K</p> <p>Naturally Occuring Hallucinogens – Magic Mushrooms, Shrooms, Mushies</p> <p>Ecstasy or Designer Drugs – examples include MDMA, MDA (Adam), MDEA (Eve), E, X, Eccies, Eggs, Pills, Pingers, Dongers, Candy, Lollies, Mollies, PMA.</p> <p>Other – GHB (Liquid X, Liquid E, Scoop, Blue Nitro, Cherry Meth), Steroids (HGH, Human Growth Hormone, Roids), Synthetic Drugs (Synthetic Cannabis, Synthetic Cocaine, Kronik), Herbal Highs</p>
IH03SUB	Q30SUB	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Amphetamines or Speed 2. Heroin 3. Cocaine 4. LSD or synthetic hallucinogens 5. Naturally occurring hallucinogens 6. Ecstasy or designer drugs 7. Other (please specify)
IH04SUB	Q03SUB Q06SUB Q15SUB	<p>For this survey, the term “non-medical purposes” means drugs used:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. “either alone or with other drugs in order to induce or enhance a drug experience”; 2. “for performance (e.g. athletic) enhancement; or 3. “for cosmetic (e.g. body shaping) purposes”

Module 21.02: Substance Use – Non-Remote (SUI/SUB)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons aged 15 years and over, in Non-remote Areas		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDALC=2 SUB_Int = 5 (via password entry) Q35SUB = ALL (via password entry)	Intro_SubUse <i>Please press the 'Start Substance Use instrument' button above (top right) to start the substance use instrument. When it is finished you will be returned to this screen, to continue the NATSISS. This may take up to 2 minutes.</i> <i>Have you pressed the Substance Use instrument button?</i> 1 Yes	“Start Substance Use instrument” button → Preamble_Sub 1 → SURVEY END
If “Start Substance Use instrument” button pressed.	Preamble_Sub The next questions are about any substances you may have used. The answers you provide are confidential and if at any stage you feel uncomfortable, we can skip this section and proceed to the next section of the interview. 1 Press [1] to continue	1 → SUB_Int
If Preamble_Sub = 1	SUB_Int <u>Interviewer:</u> <i>Explain to the respondent that they will need to use your notebook.</i> <i>If at any time the respondent refuses to complete this part, exit the Substance Use instrument.</i> <i>Does the respondent agree to complete this module?</i> 1 Yes (accepted) 5 No (refused) <i>If the respondent agrees, they may start using your notebook from the next screen.</i>	1 → SUB_Intro 5 → Intro_SubUse (via password entry screen)
SUB_Int = 1	SUB_Intro The following are practice questions to familiarise yourself with the computer. Please ask the interviewer if you have any questions. Type ‘1’ to show you are ready to continue. 1 I am ready to continue When ready, press [Enter] to continue.	Enter → SUB_P1

SUB_Intro = Enter	<p>SUB_P1</p> <p><u>This is a practice question.</u></p> <p>In the last week, did you catch a bus?</p> <p>To select a response, type the number of your answer or click on the neighbouring circle.</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue.</p>	Enter → SUB_P2
SUB_P1Enter	<p>SUB_P2</p> <p><u>This is a practice question.</u></p> <p>Which of the following colours do you like the most?</p> <p>To select a response, type the number of your answer or click on the neighbouring circle.</p> <p>If you want to change your answer, type the new number, or click on the new response.</p> <p>1 Red 2 Orange 3 Yellow 4 Green 5 Blue 6 Purple 7 Pink 8 None of the above</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue.</p>	Enter → SUB_P3
SUB_P2=ALL	<p>Q01SUI</p> <p>The next questions are about any drugs you may have used in the <u>last 12 months</u>.</p> <p>The answers you provide will remain confidential.</p> <p>When you have finished answering these questions, the computer will save your answers.</p> <p>The interviewer will not be able to see what you have entered.</p> <p>1 I am ready to continue</p> <p>When ready, type '1' and press [Enter] to continue.</p>	Enter → Q01SUB

Q01SUI = 1	<p>Q03SUB</p> <p>Have you used Pain Killers or Analgesics <u>for non-medical purposes</u> in the <u>last 12 months</u>?</p> <p><i>Examples include Aspirin, Panadol, Disprin, Codeine, Paracetamol, Mersyndol.</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Prefer not to answer</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue.</p>	<p>1 → Q06SUB 5 → Q06SUB 6 → Q06SUB</p>
Q01SUB=ALL	<p>Q06SUB</p> <p>Have you used Tranquillisers or Sleeping Pills <u>for non-medical purposes</u> in the <u>last 12 months</u>?</p> <p><i>Examples include Rohypnol, Serapax, Xanies (Xanax), Benzos, Temazepam, Mandrax, Valium, Vallies, Tranks, Sleepers, Mandies, Rowies, Mogadon</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Prefer not to answer</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue.</p>	<p>1 → Q08SUB 5 → Q08SUB 6 → Q08SUB</p>
Q06SUB = ALL	<p>Q08SUB</p> <p>Have you used Amphetamines or Speed in <u>the last 12 months</u>?</p> <p><i>Examples include Ice, Meth, Crack, Shard, Glass, Crystal, Crystal Meth, Shaboo, Shabs, Goey, Whipper, Crank, Gas, Louie, Uppers, Dexies</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Prefer not to answer</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue.</p>	<p>1 → Q10SUB 5 → Q10SUB 6 → Q10SUB</p>
Q08SUB = ALL	<p>Q10SUB</p> <p>Have you used Marijuana, Hashish or Cannabis Resin in <u>the last 12 months</u>?</p> <p><i>Examples include Grass, Ganja, Pot, Weed, Dope, Mull, Skunk, Cannabis, Hash, Green, Mary-Jane, Reefer, Joint, Bong, Cones</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Prefer not to answer</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue.</p>	<p>1 → Q12SUB 5 → Q12SUB 6 → Q12SUB</p>

Q10SUB=ALL	<p>Q12SUB</p> <p>Have you used Heroin in the <u>last 12 months</u>?</p> <p><i>Examples include Hammer, Smack, Horse, H, Boy, Junk.</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Prefer not to answer</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue.</p>	<p>1 → Q15SUB 5 → Q15SUB 6 → Q15SUB</p>
Q12SUB = ALL SG2SUB = 2	<p>Q15SUB</p> <p>Have you used Methadone <u>for non-medical purposes</u> in the <u>last 12 months</u>?</p> <p><i>Examples include Linctus, Liquid methadone, Mixture, Amps, Phy, Phialls, Fizzies, Suboxone, Bupenorphine (Bupe)</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Prefer not to answer</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue.</p>	<p>1 → Q17SUB 5 → Q17SUB 6 → Q17SUB</p>
Q15SUB=ALL	<p>Q17SUB</p> <p>Have you used Cocaine in the <u>last 12 months</u>?</p> <p><i>Examples include Coke, Bags, Blow, Rack, Snow, Charlie</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Prefer not to answer</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue</p>	<p>1 → Q19SUB 5 → Q19SUB 6 → Q19SUB</p>
Q17SUB = ALL	<p>Q19SUB</p> <p>Have you used LSD or Synthetic Hallucinogens in the <u>last 12 months</u>?</p> <p><i>Examples include Acid, Trips, Psychedlics, LSD, PCP, Angel Dust, Ketamine, K, Special K</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Prefer not to answer</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue.</p>	<p>1 → Q21SUB 5 → Q21SUB 6 → Q21SUB</p>

Q19SUB = ALL	<p>Q21SUB</p> <p>Have you used Naturally Occurring Hallucinogens in the <u>last 12 months</u>?</p> <p><i>Examples include Magic mushrooms, Shrooms, Mushies</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Prefer not to answer</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue.</p>	<p>1 → Q23SUB 5 → Q23SUB 6 → Q23SUB</p>
Q21SUB = ALL	<p>Q23SUB</p> <p>Have you used Ecstasy or Designer Drugs in the <u>last 12 months</u>?</p> <p><i>Examples include MDMA, MDA (Adam), MDEA (Eve), E, X, Eccies, Eggs, Pills, Pingers, Dongers, Candy, Lollies, Mollies, PMA</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Prefer not to answer</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue.</p>	<p>1 → Q25SUB 5 → Q25SUB 6 → Q25SUB</p>
Q23SUB = ALL	<p>Q25SUB</p> <p>Have you sniffed petrol in the <u>last 12 months</u>?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Prefer not to answer</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue.</p>	<p>1 → Q27SUB 5 → Q27SUB 6 → Q27SUB</p>
Q25SUB = ALL	<p>Q27SUB</p> <p>Have you used other inhalants in the <u>last 12 months</u>?</p> <p><i>Examples include Glue, Chroming, Laughing Gas, Whippits, Nitrous, Snappers, Poppers, Pearlers, Rushamines, Locker Room, Bolt, Bullet, Rush, Climax, Red Gold, Aerosols</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Prefer not to answer</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue.</p>	<p>1 → Q29SUB 5 → Q29SUB 6 → Q29SUB</p>
Q027SUB = ALL	<p>Q29SUB</p> <p>Have you used Kava in the <u>last 12 months</u>?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Prefer not to answer</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to continue.</p>	<p>1 → Q33SUB 5 → Q33SUB 6 → Q33SUB</p>

Q29SUB = ALL	<p>Q33SUB</p> <p>In the <u>last 12 months</u>, have you used any other substances like these <u>for non-medical purposes</u>?</p> <p><i>Examples include GHB (Liquid X, Liquid E, Scoop, Blue Nitro, Cherry Meth), Steroids (HGH, Roids), Herbal Highs, Synthetic Drugs (Synthetic Cannabis, Synthetic Cocaine, Kronic)</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Prefer not to answer</p>	<p>1 → Q33ASUB 5 → Q34SUB 6 → Q34SUB</p>
Q33SUB = 1	<p>Q33ASUB</p> <p>What other substances have you used <u>for non-medical purposes</u>?</p> <p><i>Please type the names of the substances you have used in the last 12 months.</i></p> <p><text box></p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to save and exit.</p>	<p>→ Q34SUB</p>
Q33SUB = 5 , 6 Q33ASUB = Enter	<p>Q34SUB</p> <p>You have now finished this part of the survey. Thank you for your help. Select '1' to show that you are ready to finish</p> <p>1 I am finished.</p> <p>When ready, press [Enter] to save and exit.</p>	<p>→ Q35SUB</p>
Q34SUB=ALL	<p>Q35SUB</p> <p>Please tell the interviewer you are finished.</p> <p>1 Press [1] to continue</p>	<p>→ Intro_SubUse (via password entry screen)</p>

Information Images to be included in module

Supp ID	Used in Question	Interviewer Help
IH01SUB	Q29SUB	<p>Kava is made from the dried, powdered and crushed roots of the pepper plant. It is usually consumed as a drink. It is a relaxant traditionally used in South Pacific countries on ceremonial occasions. It was introduced to some Aboriginal communities in the Northern Territory in the early 1980s.</p> <p>It is sometimes called Kava Kava.</p>
IH02SUB	Q03SUB Q06SUB Q15SUB Q33SUB Q33ASUB	<p>For this survey, the term “non-medical purposes” means drugs used:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. “either alone or with other drugs in order to induce or enhance a drug experience”; 2. “for performance (e.g. athletic) enhancement; or 3. “for cosmetic (e.g. body shaping) purposes”
IH03SUB	Q33SUB Q33ASUB	Do not include cigarettes or other tobacco products.

Module 21.03: END module (END)

Population		
Description		
All selected persons		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDLIFE = ALL TEEN_Q01 = 5 TEEN_Q02=2 SG1END = 2 Q01END=ALL	SURVEY END <i>End of questions for this person.</i> That is the end of the questions about you / <child's name>. Thank you for taking part in the survey.	Household Spokesperson Module (SelHhSpoke)

SAMPLE ONLY

Module 22.01: Select Household Spokesperson (HHSP)

Population			
Description			
All households			
From Population	Question Field	To Question	
End of Selected person Form (Done)	Select the household spokesperson. [WS1HHSP]	→ SG1CFA	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1HHSP	SelHHSpoke	Persons 18+ AND Scope = 1	1. List all residents aged 18 or over who are in scope

Q02CFA = ALL	<p>Q04CFA</p> <p>Is there a job services provider in the place where you live that helps unemployed people find jobs or provides training?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → Q01BED 5 → Q01BED 6 → Q01BED</p>
--------------	--	---

SAMPLE ONLY

Module 22.03: Bedrooms (BED)

Population		
Description		
All Households		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
Q04CFA = ALL SG1CFA = 1-2	Q01BED (The next questions are about this (house/dwelling) and the people who live here.) How many bedrooms are there in this (house/dwelling)? <i>Enter number.</i> < numeric 0..99>	0 to 99 → Q02CAR

SAMPLE ONLY

Module 22.05: Cars (CAR)

Population			
Description			
All Households			
From Population	Question Field		
Q01BED = ALL	Q02CAR [WS3CAR:1. Do you own (including paying off)/Does anyone in this household, including yourself, own (including paying off) any cars [WS1CAR] that work? 1 Yes 5 No	1 → Q03CAR 5 → SGENDCAR	
Q02CAR = 1	Q03CAR How many? <i>Exclude any company cars that need to be given back at the end of employment.</i> <numeric 0..99>	→ SGENDCAR	
Q02CAR = 5 Q03CAR = ALL	SGENDCAR All	→ SG1HHS	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1CAR	Q02CAR	If Remote	, four wheel drives or trucks
WS3CAR	Q02CAR	1. If single person household 2. ELSE	1. Do you own (including paying off) 2. Does anyone in this household, including yourself, own (including paying off)

Module 22.06: Household Smoking (HHS)

Population			
Description			
All households			
From population	Question/Field	To question	
SGENDCAR = ALL	SG1HHS 1 If first selected adult has already completed the survey AND Q02SMO=1 (Selected Adult1] =1) 2 ELSE IF second selected adult has already completed the survey AND Q02SMO = 1 3 ELSE IF multi person household (NumUR>1) 4 ELSE (single person Household)	1 → Q02HHS	2 → Q02HHS 3 → Q01HHS 4 → Q02HHS
SG1HHS = 3	Q01HHS (I would now like to ask you some questions about smoking.) Does anyone in this household smoke regularly, that is, at least once a day? <i>This only refers to usual residents of the household.</i>		
AutoCoding:	1 Yes 5 No	1 → Q02HHS 5 → Q02HHS	
SG1HHS = 1, 2 or 4 Q01HHS = ALL	Q02HHS [WS1HHS: (I would now like to ask you about smoking.)] Does anybody ever smoke inside this (house/dwelling)? <i>Prompt to include visitors and family.</i>		1 → Q03HHS 5 → SGENDHHS
Q02HHS=1	Q03HHS How often does someone smoke inside your home? Would you say every day, or at least weekly, monthly, or less than monthly? 1 Every day 2 At least weekly 3 At least monthly 4 Less than monthly 5 Don't know		1 → SGENDHHS 2 → SGENDHHS 3 → SGENDHHS 4 → SGENDHHS 5 → SGENDHHS
Q02HHS=1 Q03HHS=ALL	SGENDHHS 1 ALL		→ Q01TEN
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1HHS	Q02HHS	1. If Q01HHS is not asked (e.g. SG1HHS<>3) 2. ELSE	1. (I would now like to ask you about smoking.) 2. <blank>

Module 22.07: Tenure (TEN)

Population		
Description		
All households		
From population	Question/Field	To question
SGENDHHS=ALL	<p>Q01TEN</p> <p>(I would now like to ask you some questions about the ownership or rental arrangements of this dwelling/house.)</p> <p>Is this (dwelling/house) owned or being paid off by [WS1TEN: anyone in this household/you]?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q05TEN 5 → Q04TEN</p>
Q01TEN = 5	<p>Q04TEN</p> <p>Is this (dwelling/house) rented by [WS1TEN: anyone in this household/you]? ⓘ</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → SGENDTEN 5 → Q05TEN</p>
Q01TEN=1 Q04TEN=5	<p>Q05TEN</p> <p>Is this (dwelling/house) being purchased under a shared equity scheme by [WS1TEN: anyone in this household/ you]?</p> <p>ⓘ</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → SGENDTEN 5 → SG1TEN 6 → SG1TEN</p>
Q05TEN=5 or 6	<p>SG1TEN</p> <p>1 If Q01TEN=1 2 Else</p>	<p>1 → SGENDTEN 2 → Q06TEN</p>
SG1TEN =2	<p>Q06TEN</p> <p>Is this (dwelling/house) occupied under a life tenure scheme?</p> <p>ⓘ</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → SGENDTEN 5 → Q07TEN 6 → Q07TEN</p>
Q06TEN=5 or 6	<p>Q07TEN</p> <p>Does anyone in this household pay board to live here? / Do you pay board to live here?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → SGENDTEN 5 → Q08TEN</p>
Q07TEN=5	<p>Q08TEN</p> <p>Is this (dwelling/house) occupied rent free? ⓘ</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → SGENDTEN 5 → SGENDTEN</p>

SGENDTEN			
Q03TEN=1	2	If Q04TEN=1	2 → Q01RENT
Q04TEN=1	3	Else if Q05TEN=1	3 → Q01AMORT
Q05TEN=1	4	Else if SG1TEN=1	4 → Q01AMORT
SG1TEN=1	5	Else if Q06TEN=1	5 → Q01AMORT
Q06TEN=1	6	Else if Q07TEN=1	6 → Q01RENT
Q07TEN=1	7	Else if Q08TEN=1	7 → Q01RENT
Q08TEN=ALL	8	Else	8 → Q01FAC

Supplementary Information

Help ID	Used in..	
IH01TEN	Q04TEN	<u>Include</u> : All households that pay rent or lease the dwelling even in cases that rent is subsidised or partly refunded.
IH02TEN	Q05TEN	<p><u>Shared equity</u> is an arrangement between respondent(s) and a State or Territory Housing Authority, or with another party.</p> <p>A household is in a shared equity scheme if the household is both purchasing some equity in the dwelling and paying rent for the remainder. If respondents are paying rent but will own all or part of the dwelling outright at the end of a specified period, record "yes" (code 1).</p> <p>Due to the changing nature of these products interviewers are advised to contact their regional office or complete a field query if they are unsure about a respondent's participation in such schemes.</p>
IH03TEN	Q06TEN	In <u>life tenure schemes</u> a person has a contract to live in the dwelling for the term of their life but without the full rights of ownership and usually with little or no equity in the dwelling. This arrangement is common within retirement villages.
IH04TEN	Q08TEN	If a respondent does not pay rent themselves but rent is paid by someone else (e.g. an employer, or relative outside the household), the dwelling should be classified as rent free.

Module 22.08: Rent (RENT)

Population		
Description		
All households who rent or pay board		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDTEN= 2 or 6 or 7	<p>Q01RENT</p> <p><i>Show Pink Prompt Card Y2</i></p> <p>Who do members of this household / you, pay rent/board to for this (dwelling/house)? / Who provides this dwelling/house to members of this household / you, rent free?]</p> <p>10 Real Estate Agent 11 State or Territory Housing Authority</p> <p><u>Person not in the same (dwelling/house):</u> 12 Parent / Other relative 13 Other person</p> <p><u>Employer:</u> 14 Defence Housing Authority 15 Government 16 Other employer</p> <p>17 Owner / Manager of caravan park 18 Housing co-operative or church group 19 Indigenous Housing Organisation / Community Housing / Council 20 Other 21 Don't know</p>	<p>10 → SG1RENT 11 → Q01ARENT</p> <p>12 → SG1RENT 13 → SG1RENT</p> <p>14 → SG1RENT 15 → SG1RENT 16 → SG1RENT</p> <p>17 → SG1RENT 18 → SG1RENT 19 → Q01ARENT</p> <p>20 → SG1RENT 21 → SG1RENT</p>
Q01RENT= 11, 19	<p>Q01ARENT</p> <p>In the last [WS5RENT: 12 months/year], how satisfied or dissatisfied were you with the services provided by your housing provider?</p> <p><i>Show Pink Prompt Card Y3</i></p> <p>1 Very satisfied 2 Satisfied 3 Neither satisfied or dissatisfied 4 Dissatisfied 5 Very dissatisfied</p>	<p>1 → SG1RENT 2 → SG1RENT 3 → SG1RENT 4 → SG1RENT 5 → SG1RENT</p>
Q01RENT=10, 12 to 18, 20, 21 Q01ARENT=ALL	<p>SG1RENT</p> <p>1 IF Q08TEN=1 2 ELSE</p>	<p>1 → SGENDRENT 2 → Q02RENT</p>

SG1RENT=2	Q02RENT What is [WS3RENT: this household's/your] usual [WS2RENT: Rent / board] payment for this (dwelling/house)? ⓘ <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <1 999997> Ctrl K	1 to 999997 → Q03RENT Ctrl K → SGENDRENT	
Q02RENT=1..9999 97	Q03RENT What period does that cover? <i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).</i> <numeric 1...52>	1 to 52 → Q04RENT	
Q03RENT=1..52	Q04RENT <i>Interviewer: Select (weeks / months).</i> 1 Week(s) 2 Month(s)	1 → SGENDRENT 2 → SGENDRENT	
Q02RENT=Ctrl K Q04RENT=ALL SG1RENT=1	SGENDRENT ALL	→ Q01FAC	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1RENT	Q01RENT	1. If number of usual residents greater than one 2. Else	1. members of this household 2. you
WS2RENT	Q01RENT Q02RENT	1. If rented (Q04TEN=1) 2. Else	1. rent 2. board
WS3RENT	Q02RENT	1. If number of usual residents greater than one 2. Else	1. this household's 2. your
WS4RENT	Q01RENT	1. IF Q08TEN=1 2. Else	1. Who provides this dwelling/house to [WS1RENT: members of this household/you] rent free? 2. Who do [WS1RENT: members of this household/you] pay [WS2RENT: rent/board] to for this (dwelling/house)?
WS5RENT	Q02RENT	1. If non-remote 2. Else	1. 12 months 2. year
Supplementary Information			
Help ID	Used in..		
IH01RENT	Q02RENT	<u>Include:</u> Total rent from all persons in the household that pay rent. In remote communities, this is usually each adult who the housing organisation has recorded as living in the house.	

Module 22.09: Mortgage (MORT)

Population			
Description			
All households with a mortgage			
From Population	Question Field	To Question	
SGENDTEN= 3,4, or 5	Q01AMORT [WS1MORT: Is anyone in this household/Are you] currently making payments on any mortgages or secured loans on this (dwelling / house)? 1 Yes 5 No	1 → Q01MORT 5 → SGENDMORT	
Q01AMORT=1	Q01MORT What is [WS2MORT: this household's/your] usual repayment on this loan? <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> <1....999997> Ctrl K	1 to 999997 → Q02MORT Ctrl K → SGENDMORT	
Q01MORT = 1..999997	Q02MORT What period does this cover? <i>Interviewer: Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).</i> <1....52>	1 to 52 → Q03MORT	
Q02MORT	Q03MORT Select (weeks / months). 1 Week(s) 2 Month(s)	1 → SGENDMORT 2 → SGENDMORT	
Q01AMORT=5 Q01MORT=Ctrl K Q03MORT=ALL	SGENDMORT ALL	→ Q01FAC	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1MORT	Q01AMORT	1. If number of usual residents greater than one 2. Else	1. Is anyone in this household 2. Are you
WS2MORT	Q01MORT	1. If number of usual residents greater than one 2. Else	1. this household's 2. your

Module 22.10: Household Facilities (FAC)

Population		
Description		
All Households		
From population	Question/Field	To question
SGENDTEN= 8 SGENDMORT=ALL SGENDRENT=ALL	<p>Q01FAC</p> <p>The next questions are about your house.</p> <p><i>Show Pink Prompt Card Y4</i></p> <p>Which of these facilities does this household have?</p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1 Stove/oven/other cooking facilities 2 Fridge 3 Toilet 4 Bath or shower 5 Washing machine 6 Kitchen sink 7 Laundry tub 8 None of these</p>	<p>1 → Q02FAC 2 → Q02FAC 3 → Q02FAC 4 → Q02FAC 5 → Q02FAC 6 → Q02FAC 7 → Q02FAC 8 → SGENDFAC</p>
Q01FAC = 1 to 7	<p>Q02FAC</p> <p><i>Show Pink Prompt Card Y4</i></p> <p>Are there any of these facilities that are not working?</p> <p><i>Include as not working where there is no power or fuel supply available for it to work.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1 to 7 [WS01FAC: Responses to Q01FAC] 8 No - All of these are working</p>	<p>1 to 8 → SGENDFAC</p>
Q02FAC = ALL	<p>SGENDFAC</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>→ Q01MNT</p>

Module 22.11: Maintenance (MNT)

Population
Description
All households

From population	Question/Field	To question
SGENDFAC = ALL	<p>Q01MNT</p> <p>I would now like to ask you about people fixing parts of your house. / I would now like to ask you about repairs and maintenance to this dwelling</p> <p><i>Show Pink prompt card Y5</i></p> <p><u>Do not include</u> work done as part of any alterations or additions.</p> <p>In the last year, has anybody done any of these things to fix any parts of your house? / In the last 12 months, have any of these types of repairs or maintenance been carried out on this dwelling?]</p> <p><i>If 'Yes' ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>[WS4MNT:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Painting 2 Fixing the roof 3 Fixing or replacing any tiles 4 Electrical work 5 Fixing pipes, taps, or drains (plumbing) 6 Other types of fixing up 7 No / None 8 Don't know <p>/</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Painting 2 Roof repair / maintenance 3 Tile repair / replacement 4 Electrical work 5 Plumbing 6 Other types of repairs or maintenance 7 No / None 8 Don't know] 	<p>1 → Q02MNT</p> <p>2 → Q02MNT</p> <p>3 → Q02MNT</p> <p>4 → Q02MNT</p> <p>5 → Q02MNT</p> <p>6 → Q02MNT</p> <p>7 → Q02MNT</p> <p>8 → Q02MNT</p> <p>/</p> <p>1 → Q02MNT</p> <p>2 → Q02MNT</p> <p>3 → Q02MNT</p> <p>4 → Q02MNT</p> <p>5 → Q02MNT</p> <p>6 → Q02MNT</p> <p>7 → Q02MNT</p> <p>8 → Q02MNT</p>
Q01MNT = ALL	<p>Q02MNT</p> <p><i>Show Pink Prompt Card</i></p> <p>Does your house have any of these problems that need to be fixed?[Y9] / Does this dwelling have any of these major structural problems? [Y10]</p> <p><i>If 'yes', ask which ones.</i></p> <p><u>Do not include</u> any non-major repair needs such as repairs to</p>	<p>10 to 20 →SGENDMNT</p>

	<p>[WS6MNT: doors, fly screens, light fittings / doors/ fly screens]. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</p> <p>10 Rising damp 11 Major cracks in walls / floors 12 Sinking / moving foundations 13 Sagging floors 14 Walls or windows that aren't straight 15 Wood rot / Termite damage 16 Major electrical problems 17 Major plumbing problems 18 Major roof defect 19 [Other major structural / Any other big] problems 20 No structural problems</p>	1 → Q01FS
Q02MNT =ALL	SGENDMNT 1 ALL	

Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1MNT	Q0MINT	1. If remote 2. ELSE	1. I would now like to ask you about people fixing parts of your house 2. I would now like to ask you about repairs and maintenance to this dwelling
WS3MNT	Q01MNT	1. If remote 2. ELSE	1. In the last year, has anybody done any of these things to fix any parts of your house? 2. In the last 12 months, have any of these types of repairs or maintenance been carried out on this dwelling?
WS4MNT	Q01MNT	1. If remote 2. ELSE	1. 1 - Painting 2 - Fixing the roof 3 - Fixing or replacing any tiles 4 - Electrical work 5 - Fixing pipes, taps, or drains (plumbing) 6 - Other types of fixing up 7 - No / None 8 - Don't know 2. 1 - Painting 2 - Roof repair / maintenance 3 - Tile repair / replacement 4 - Electrical work 5 - Plumbing 6 - Other types of repairs or maintenance 7 - No / None 8 - Don't know
WS5MNT	Q02MNT	1. If remote 2. ELSE	1. " Y9 Does your house have any of these problems that need to be fixed?" 2. " Y10 Does this dwelling have any of these major structural problems?"
WS6MNT	Q02MNT	1. If remote 2. ELSE	1. doors, fly screens, light fittings 2. doors/ fly screens
WS8MNT	Q02MNT	1. If non-remote 2. If remote	1. Other major structural 2. Any other big

Module 22.12: Financial Stress (FS)

Population		
Description		
All households		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDMNT=ALL	<p>Q01FS</p> <p>(The next few questions are about [WS1FS: this household's/your] financial situation.)</p> <p>Do [members of this household / you] have any bill payments (such as electricity, gas, telephone, rent) taken directly from [their / your] income or bank account?</p> <p><i>Interviewer: If yes, prompt for whether income or bank account.</i></p> <p>1 Yes - income 2 Yes - bank account 3 Yes - both 5 No 6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → Q02FS 2 → Q02FS 3 → Q02FS 5 → Q02FS 6 → Q02FS</p>
Q01FS=ALL	<p>Q02FS</p> <p>In the last [year / 12 months] have any of these things happened to [members of this household / you] because [any of you / you] didn't have enough money?</p> <p><i>Show Pink Prompt Card Y7</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10 Asked for money from friends or family 11 Asked for help from welfare or community organisations 12 Couldn't pay electricity, gas or telephone bills on time 13 Couldn't pay mortgage or rent on time 14 Couldn't pay car registration or insurance on time 15 Couldn't pay the minimum payment on your credit card 16 Couldn't heat or cool your home 17 Pawned or sold something to get money 18 Missed meals 19 Used short term loans (e.g. personal loan) 20 Ran up a tab (book up) at the local store 21 Gave somebody else access to your keycard 22 No / None of these 23 Don't know</p>	<p>10 → Q04FS 11 → Q04FS 12 → Q03FS 13 → Q03FS 14 → Q03FS 15 → Q03FS 16 → Q04FS 17 → Q04FS 18 → Q04FS 19 → Q04FS 20 → Q04FS 21 → Q04FS 22 → Q04FS 23 → Q04FS</p>

Q02FS = 12 to 15	<p>Q03FS</p> <p>Show Pink Prompt Card Y8</p> <p>In the last year / 12 months, how many times have [you / members of this household] [had problems / experienced difficulty] in paying bills?</p> <p>1 Once 2 Twice 3 3 - 5 times 6 6 - 9 times 10 10 - 19 times 20 20 times or more 99 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → Q04FS 2 → Q04FS 3 → Q04FS 6 → Q04FS 10 → Q04FS 20 → Q04FS 99 → Q04FS</p>
Q03FS = ALL Q02FS = 10,11 Q02FS = 16 TO 23	<p>Q04FS</p> <p>In the last year/12 months, were there any days when [WS2FS: members of this household/you] ran out of money for food, clothing or bills?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q05FS 5 → Q07FS</p>
Q04FS=1	<p>Q05FS</p> <p>Did this happen in the <u>last two weeks</u>?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q06FS 5 → Q06FS</p>
Q05FS = ALL	<p>Q06FS</p> <p>Did [WS2FS: members of this household/you] have to go without food, clothing or put off paying bills (when [WS7FS: they/you] ran out of money)?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → Q07FS 5 → Q07FS</p>
Q04FS=5 Q06FS = ALL	<p>Q07FS</p> <p>We know that \$2,000 is a lot of money, but if all of a sudden [WS2FS: members of this household/you] had to get \$2,000 for something important, could [WS7FS: they/you] get it within a week?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Don't know</p>	<p>1 → SGENDFS 5 → SGENDFS 6 → SGENDFS</p>
Q07FS = ALL	<p>SGENDFS</p> <p>1 If single person household 2 Else If multi-person household with all persons aged 15+ selected 3 If multi-person household with non-selected members aged 15+ and non-remote 4 Otherwise</p>	<p>1 → HhSpoke.xDone 2 → HhSpoke.xDone 3 → go to URI_Loop_Start 4 → go to URI_Loop_Start</p>

Word Substitutions			
Word sub	Used in ...	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1FS	Q01FS	1. If number of usual residents greater than one 2. Else	1. this household's 2. you
WS2FS	Q01FS - Q07FS	1. If number of usual residents greater than one 2. Else	1. members of this household 2. you
WS3FS	Q01FS	1. If number of usual residents greater than one 2. Else	1. their 2. your
WS4FS	Q02FS - Q04FS	1. If remote 2. Else	1. year 2. 12 months
WS5FS	Q02FS	1. If number of usual residents greater than one 2. Else	1. any of you 2. you
WS6FS	Q03FS	1. If remote 2. Else	1. had problems 2. experienced difficulty
WS7FS	Q06FS Q07FS	1. If number of usual residents greater than one 2. Else	1. they 2. you

Module 22.13: Household Income (URI)

Population		
Description		
All multi person households with non-selected persons aged 15 years and over		
From Population	Question Field	To Question
SGENDFS=3or4	URI_L1_Start < Start URILoop > Max Loops: 14 Loop Type: All non-selected in scope persons Age >=15 Using Responses from: Household Form	→ SG01URI
URI_L1_Start	Q01URI <i>Show Pink Prompt Card Y9.</i> Do/Does, you/<name> currently receive income from any of these sources? <i>If yes, prompt for which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed. Press Space bar between responses. Ctrl R or Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i> 1 Wages or salary 2 Any government pension, allowance or benefit (including RJCP in remote areas) 3 Profit or loss from own incorporated business or share in partnership 4 Any other regular source 5 No Ctrl R Ctrl K	1 → Q02URI 2 → Q01BURI 3 → Q02URI 4 → Q02URI 5 → URI_L1_End Ctrl R → URI_L1_END Ctrl K → URI_L1_END
Q01URI = 2	Q01BURI What is the name of the government pension, allowance or benefit? <i>Show Pink Prompt Card Y10.</i> <u>Single response for categories 10 - 16:</u> 10 Family Tax Benefit (FTB) / Government Family Payment / Family Tax Benefit (FTB)] as a regular payment 11 Newstart Allowance 12 Disability Support Pension from Centrelink 13 Australian Age Pension 14 Carer Payment 15 Sickness Allowance 16 Mature Age Allowance <u>Multiple response possible for categories 17 - 21:</u> 17 Parenting Payment 18 Abstudy 19 Youth Allowance 20 Carer Allowance 21 Other government pension, allowance or benefit (specify) 22 Don't know	10 → Q02URI 11 → Q02URI 12 → Q02URI 13 → Q02URI 14 → Q02URI 15 → Q02URI 16 → Q02URI 17 → Q02URI 18 → Q02URI 19 → Q02URI 20 → Q02URI 21 → Q01CURI 22 → Q02URI

Q01BURI=21	<p>Q01CURI</p> <p><i>Enter other payment or allowance</i></p> <p><text 100 characters></p>	→ Q02URI
<p>Q01BURI=10 to 20 or 22</p> <p>Q01CURI = ALL</p> <p>Q01URI = 1,3,4</p>	<p>Q02URI</p> <p>[WS3URI: Before income tax is taken out, how much [WS1URI:Do/Does] [WS2URI:you/<name>] usually receive from [WS3URI:this source/these sources] in total? / How much money [WS1URI: Do /Does] [WS2URI: you /<name>] get each pay day?</p> <p><i>Prompt to ensure gross amount (ie before tax, rent reductions etc.) taken out.</i></p> <p><i>Prompt to ensure that all sources of income are included eg. RJCP, Top-up, wages, government family payment, any other government allowance, any other regular source.</i></p> <p><i>If no income type in 0.]</i></p> <p><i>Enter amount. If respondent unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p><0..99999997> Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>0 → URI_L1_End</p> <p>1 to 99999997 → Q03URI</p> <p>Ctrl K → URI_L1_End</p> <p>CtrlR → URI_L1_End</p>
Q02URI = 1..99999997	<p>Q03URI</p> <p>[WS5URI: What period does that cover? / How often [WS1URI: do/does] [WS2URI: you/<name>] get this?]</p> <p>1 Week 2 Fortnight 3 Four weeks 4 Calendar month 5 Year 6 Other (specify)</p>	<p>1 → URI_L1_End</p> <p>2 → URI_L1_End</p> <p>3 → URI_L1_End</p> <p>4 → URI_L1_End</p> <p>5 → URI_L1_End</p> <p>6 → Q04URI</p>
Q03URI = 6	<p>Q04URI</p> <p><i>Enter other period.</i></p> <p><text 40 characters></p>	→ URI_L1_END
<p>Q01URI=5,6 or Ctrl R</p> <p>Q02URI=Ctrl K or Ctrl R</p> <p>Q03URI=1 to 5</p> <p>Q04URI=ALL</p>	<p>URI_L1_END</p> <p>< End URILoop ></p>	→ xDone
<p>SGENDFS=1or2</p> <p>URI_L1_End</p>	<i>This is the end of the Household Spokesperson Module</i>	END

Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
WS1URI	Q01URI WS3URI	1. If current loop is about HH spokesperson 2. ELSE	1. do 2. does
WS2URI	Q01URI WS3URI	1. If current loop is about HH spokesperson 2. ELSE	1. you 2. <insert name>
WS3URI	Q01URI	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. Before income tax is taken out, how much [WS1URI:Do/Does] [WS2URI:you/<name>] usually receive from (this source/these sources) in total? 2. How much money [WS1URI:Do/Does] [WS2URI:you/<name>] get each pay day? <i>Prompt to ensure gross amount (ie before tax, rent reductions etc.) taken out.</i> <i>Prompt to ensure that all sources of income are included eg. RJCP, Top-up, wages, government family payment, any other government allowance, any other regular source.</i> <i>If no income type in 0.</i>
WS4URI	WS3URI	1. IF Q01URI=more than one response 2. ELSE FF Q01URI==3 and Q01BURI=more than one response 3. ELSE	1. these sources 2. these sources 3. this source
WS5URI	Q03URI	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. What period does that cover? 2. How often [WS1URI:Do/Does] [WS2URI:you/<name>] get this?]
WS6URI	Q01BURI	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. Family Tax Benefit (FTB) 2. Government Family Payment / Family Tax Benefit (FTB)
WS7URI	Q01URI	1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	1. <leave blank> 2. [including RJCP]

Module 23:00 Extra Persons Tab (XPS)

From Population	Question Field	To Question
DWGST_Q01 <i>[These fields are tabulated across the screen]</i>	XPS_DemInc_Start < Start XPS_DemInc loop > Looping On: Person array Max Loops: 10 Loop Type: Value Of	→ XPS_Q01
XPS_DemInc_Start=ALL	XPS_Q01 Enter first name [XPS_WS9: If there are no extra persons, leave blank and press enter. / If there are no more extra persons, press enter to finish.] < Text - 20 char >	→ XPS_Q02
XPS_Q01 = AL	XPS_Q02 Enter surname < Text - 20 char >	→ XPS_Q03
XPS_Q02 = ALL	XPS_Q03 What is [XPS_WS1]'s relationship to [XPS_WS2]? 0 Household Reference Person 1 Husband 2 Wife 3 Partner 4 Son 5 Daughter 6 Step Son 7 Step Daughter 8 Father 9 Mother 10 Brother 11 Sister 12 Grandson 13 Granddaughter 14 Nephew 15 Niece 20 Other 99 Not Related	0 → XPS_SG01 1 → XPS_SG01 2 → XPS_SG01 3 → XPS_SG01 4 → XPS_SG01 5 → XPS_SG01 6 → XPS_SG01 7 → XPS_SG01 8 → XPS_SG01 9 → XPS_SG01 10 → XPS_SG01 11 → XPS_SG01 12 → XPS_SG01 13 → XPS_SG01 14 → XPS_SG01 15 → XPS_SG01 20 → XPS_Q04 99 → XPS_SG01
XPS_Q03=20	XPS_Q04 Type first three letters of other relationship then select correct relationship from coding list < Text - 20 char >	→ XPS_SG01
XPS_Q03=1 to 15 or 99 XPS_Q04= ALL	XPS_SG01 1 IF XPS_SG01= 8 2 ELSE IF XPS_SG01=9 3 ELSE	1 → XPS_Q04A 2 → XPS_Q04A 3 → XPS_Q07

XPS_SG01 = 1, 2	<p>XPS_Q04A</p> <p>Is [XPS_WS1] [XPS_WS3] to anyone else in the household, for example as a (husband/wife), partner or child?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → XPS_Q05 5 → XPS_Q07</p>
XPS_Q04A = 1	<p>XPS_Q05</p> <p>If 'yes', ask who. Enter person to whom [XPS_WS1] is [XPS_WS3]</p> <p>< Text 40 Characters ></p>	<p>→ XPS_Q06</p>
XPS_Q05 = ALL	<p>XPS_Q06</p> <p>What is [XPS_WS1]'s relationship to [XPS_WS5]? Type first three letters from relationship and then select correct relationship from coding list.</p> <p>< Text – 20 char ></p>	<p>→ XPS_Q07</p>
XPS_SG01 = 3 XPS_Q04 = 5 XPS_Q06 = ALL	<p>XPS_Q07</p> <p>Enter sex for [XPS_WS1]</p> <p>1 Male 2 Female</p>	<p>1 → AGE 2 → AGE</p>
XPS_Q07 = ALL	<p>AGE</p> <p>What was [XPS_WS1]'s age last birthday?</p> <p>If aged less than one year enter '0'.</p> <p>< 0 ... 120 ></p>	<p>0-1 → XPS_Q08 2-120 → XPS_SG02</p>
AGE = 0-1	<p>XPS_Q08</p> <p>What is [XPS_WS1]'s age in months?</p> <p>Record completed months only.</p> <p><0...23></p>	<p>→ XPS_SG02</p>
Age = 2-120 XPS_Q08 = ALL	<p>XPS_SG02</p> <p>1 IF AGE = 15to19 2 ELSEIF AGE = 20 to 24 3 ELSE</p>	<p>1 → XPS_Q09 2 → XPS_Q10 3 → XPS_Q11</p>
XPS_SG02 = 1	<p>XPS_Q09</p> <p>Is [XPS_WS1] still attending secondary school?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → XPS_Q11 5 → XPS_Q10</p>

<p>XPS_SG02=2 XPS_Q09=5</p>	<p>XPS_Q10</p> <p>Is [XPS_WS1] currently a <u>full-time</u> student at a TAFE, university or other educational institution?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No 6 Dec, Jan, Feb only - Not known, unclear</p>	<p>1 → XPS_Q11 5 → XPS_Q11 6 → XPS_Q11</p>
<p>XPS_SG02=3 XPS_Q09=1 XPS_Q10=ALL</p>	<p>XPS_Q11</p> <p>Is [XPS_WS1] of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin?</p> <p>1 Yes 5 No</p>	<p>1 → XPS_Q12 5 → XPS_SG03</p>
<p>XPS_Q11=1</p>	<p>XPS_Q12</p> <p>Is [XPS_WS1] of Aboriginal origin, Torres Strait Islander origin or both?</p> <p>1 Aboriginal 2 Torres Strait Islander 3 Both Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander</p>	<p>1 → XPS_SG03 2 → XPS_SG03 3 → XPS_SG03</p>
<p>XPS_Q11=5 XPS_Q12=ALL</p>	<p>XPS_SG03</p> <p>1 IF Age >= 15 2 ELSE</p>	<p>1 → Q01URI 2 → XPS_DemInc_END</p>
<p>XPS_SG03=2</p>	<p>Q01URI</p> <p>Does [XPS_WS1] currently receive income from any of these sources?</p> <p><i>Show Pink Prompt Card Y13 If yes, prompt for which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press Space bar between responses.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl R or Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1 Wages or salary 2 Any government pension, allowance or benefit (including RJCP)] 3 Profit or loss from own incorporated business or share in partnership 4 Any other regular source 5 No Ctrl R Ctrl K</p>	<p>1 → Q02URI 2 → Q02URI 3 → Q02URI 4 → Q02URI 5 → XPS_DemInc_End CtrlR → XPS_DemInc_End CtrlK → XPS_DemInc_End</p>

Q01URI = 1 to 4	<p>Q02URI</p> <p>[XPS_WS7: Before income tax is taken out, how much does [XPS_WS1] usually receive from this source / these sources in total? / How much money does [XPS_WS1] get each pay day?</p> <p><i>Prompt to ensure gross amount (ie before tax, rent reductions etc, taken out).</i></p> <p><i>Prompt to ensure that all sources of income are included eg. RJCP, Top-up, wages, government family payment, any other government allowance, any other regular source.</i></p> <p><i>If no income type in 0.]</i></p> <p><i>Enter amount. If respondent unable to answer, prompt for their best estimate. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p><0... 99999997> Ctrl K Ctrl R</p>	<p>0 1 → XPS_DemInc_End</p> <p>1 to 99999997 → Q03URI</p> <p>Ctrl K → XPS_DemInc_END CtrlR → XPS_DemInc_END</p>	
Q02URI = 1..99999997	<p>Q03URI</p> <p>[XPS_WS8: What period does that cover? / How often does [XPS_WS1] get this?]</p> <p>1 Week 2 Fortnight 3 Four weeks 4 Calendar month 5 Year 6 Other (specify)</p>	<p>1 → XPS_DemInc_End 2 → XPS_DemInc_End 3 → XPS_DemInc_End 4 → XPS_DemInc_End 5 → XPS_DemInc_End 6 → Q04URI</p>	
Q03URI = 6	<p>Q04URI</p> <p><i>Enter other period.</i></p> <p><text 40 characters></p>	<p>→ XPS_DemInc_End</p>	
Q01URI = 5, Ctrl K, Ctrl R Q02URI = 0, Ctrl K, Ctrl R Q03URI = 1 to 5 Q04URI = ALL	<p>XPS_DemInc_END</p> <p>< End XPS_DemInc loop ></p>	<p>→ END</p>	
Word Substitutions			
Word sub ID	Used in	Condition/Specification	Word Substitution
XPS_WS1		1. All	[Insert text from FirstName]
XPS_WS2		1. All	[Insert D1_Q02 =Field for First person]
XPS_WS3		1. IF XPS_SG01= 8 2. ELSE IF XPS_SG01= 9	1. more closely related 2. related
XPS_WS4		1. All	[Insert text from XPS_Q05]
XPS_WS5	Q02URI	1. If Q01URI = multiple response 2. ELSE	1. these sources 2. this source
XPS_WS6	Q01URI	1. IF remote 2. ELSE	1. (including RJCP) 2. <leave blank>
XPS_WS7	Q02URI	1. IF non-remote	1. Before income tax is taken out, how much does

		2. ELSE	<p>[XPS_WS1] usually receive from [XPS_WS5 :this source/these sources] in total?</p> <p>2. How much money does [XPS_WS1] get each pay day?</p> <p><i>Prompt to ensure gross amount (ie before tax, rent reductions etc. taken out.</i></p> <p><i>Prompt to ensure that all sources of income are included eg. RJCP, Top-up, wages, government family payment, any other government allowance, any other regular source.</i></p> <p><i>If no income type in 0.]</i></p>
XPS_WS8		1. IF non-remote 2. ELSE	<p>1. What period does that cover?</p> <p>2. How often does [XPS_WS1] get this?</p>
XPS_WS9	XPS_Q01	1. If XPS_Q01 (field for first person only) 2. ELSE (for all other persons 2-14)	<p>1. <i>If there are no extra persons, leave blank and press enter.</i></p> <p>2. <i>If there are no more extra persons, press enter to finish.</i></p>